

Strategic Plan for the Preservation/Protection of the Residentially-Zoned Land in Maromas

APPENDICES

Prepared for Advocates for a Maromas Plan

Erin O'Hare, AICP Erin O'Hare Land Use Planning 510 Great Hill Road, Guilford, CT 06437

August 17, 2004

Strategic Plan for the Preservation/Protection of the Residentially-Zoned Land in Maromas

Table of Contents

(V. - VI. -See accompanying report)

VII. APPENDICES

(* - indicates a large map that accompanies the report and volume of Appendices separately)

- Appendix A "Phase I Progress Report", Erin O'Hare, AICP, December, 2003
- Appendix B "Maromas: Water Resources, Local and Subregional Drainage Basins, Committed Open Space, and Trails", scale 1:1,000; prepared by Midstate Regional Planning Agency for consultant, dated August 5, 2004; (a full-size copy of this map accompanies the report as well)*
- Appendix C "Composite Factor Map for Preservation/Protection of Residentially-Zoned Land in Maromas", prepared by Erin O'Hare, AICP, August, 2004; (map accompanies this report separately)*
- Appendix D "Maromas Portion of the Middle Haddam USGS Quadrangle Topographical Map", USGS; and "Draft Topographical Map of Maromas With Wetlands and Waterbodies, and Some Committed Open Space", Midstate Regional Planning Agency, 10/30/03
- Appendix E "Maromas Natural Resource Values", Fall 2000
- Appendix F "The Position of the Mattabeseck Audubon Society with Regards to the Future Development of the Natural Resources of Maromas", Lawrence Cyrulik, Mattabeseck Audubon Society; (undated)
- Appendix G "Conserving Wildlife in Maine's Developing Landscape", Maine Audubon Society, Spring 2000; (A summary of impacts of development on native species, habitat requirements of native species, and design criteria for conserving open space.)
- Appendix H "Unfragmented Forest Blocks Proximal to Maromas" (based on Land Use Data as Determined by State of Connecticut DEP 'CT Resources Protection Project'), prepared by Audubon, CT, 11/04/03
- Appendix I "Continuous Blocks by Size in Maromas", The Nature Conservancy, 8/5/2003
- Appendix J "NU-Maromas Areas (DEP Permit Required Hunting Areas) Map", DEP, (2 sheets), (undated)

- Appendix K "Undeveloped Core in Central Connecticut", Audubon CT, (undated)
- Appendix L "Correspondence from Dawn M. McKay, Analyst, DEP, Regarding State of Connecticut DEP Natural Diversity Data Base List of State Endangered, Threatened, or Special Concern Species Identified by DEP as Within Maromas (with Species List attachment)", DEP, December 1, 2003
- Appendix M "State of Connecticut DEP Natural Heritage Program's State and Federally Listed Species and Significant Natural Communities, for the City of Middletown, CT", May 2003
- Appendix N "A County Report of Connecticut's Endangered, Threatened, and Special Concern Species: Middlesex County", DEP, June 9, 2003
- Appendix O "Mattebesett Audubon Society Seasonal Bird Count Surveys by Habitat Type", (undated, cover letter, dated 8/28/2000)
- Appendix P "CT River Estuary and Tidal Wetlands Complex", area designated a Wetland of International Importance, RAMSAR Convention, (undated)
- Appendix Q "Detailed Map of Section of the RAMSAR Project Area within Maromas (Map#6)"; Wetland of International Importance, RAMSAR Convention, (undated)
- Appendix R "City of Middletown, Wetlands Map", (portion), (taken from City website)
- Appendix S "Spring 2000 Vernal Pool Inventory", Middlesex County Soil and Water Conservation District, Spring 2000
- Appendix T "Verified Vernal Pools and Potential Vernal Pools of Middletown, CT", Spring 2000 Vernal Pool Inventory, Middlesex County Soil and Water Conservation District, (copy of Maromas section of original map); Spring 2000
- Appendix U "DEP Fishery Report", DEP, 2004
- Appendix V "Maromas: Steep Slope Map", scale 1:1,000; prepared by Midstate Regional Planning Agency for consultant, dated August, 5, 2004; (a full-size copy of the map accompanies report as well)*
- Appendix W "Ridgeline and Summit Protection Policy Areas Hebron Region, Connecticut", State of Connecticut DEP; (Also, see Appendix X, below)
- Appendix X "State of Connecticut Ridgeline Protection Policy", DEP, dated 7/14/97

Strategic Plan for the Preservation/Protection of the Residentially-Zoned Land in Maromas

Erin O'Hare, AICP August 17, 2004

- Appendix Y "Land Use of Maromas Area", DEP data, prepared by Audubon, CT; and "Maromas Area, Middletown, CT", DEP data, prepared by CT River Conservation District for the report; and, "State of CT DEP GIS Data Guide Lookup Table 1995 Land Use Categories", DEP
- Appendix Z "Last Green Valley" (satellite image), The Nature Conservancy; and "Maromas Area in Nighttime Satellite Image of Greater New York Metropolitan Area", (source unknown)
- Appendix AA "DEP Source Water Assessment Program Aquifer Protection Area 98 John S. Roth Wellfield Middletown and Portland, CT Figure 98-1", DEP, November 26, 2001
- Appendix BB "Connecticut Valley Hospital Reservoir Watershed", dated December 1995, from "Water Supply Plan Connecticut Valley Hospital; Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, State of CT Middletown, CT Plan", dated "revision date: August 10, 2001"
- Appendix CC "Maromas: Agricultural Related Lands", (from DEP Land Use/Land Cover data), Connecticut River Conservation District (prepared for consultant); and "State of CT DEP GIS Data Guide Lookup Table 1995 Land Use Categories", DEP
- Appendix DD "Mattebesett Trail Maromas Section Middletown, CT", GIS map; Connecticut Forest and Park Association, dated 8/2004; and "Comments from the Connecticut Forest and Park Association", October 16, 2000; and "National Scenic Trial Proposal" (various supporting documents); and "Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesset" (Trail Corridor in Connecticut and Massachusetts); and "Mattebesset Trail", CFPA Blue-Blazed Trail Guide Book, (excerpted pages)
- Appendix EE Historic maps: "Middletown Portion of the Blodget Map of 1792"; and "F.W. Beers, Country Atlas of Middletown, Connecticut, 1874"
- Appendix FF "Streets in Maromas", Erin O'Hare, AICP
- Appendix GG "Zoning Map City of Middletown Department of Planning, Conservation & Development", (undated, color, 11 x 17 map); and "Zoning Map City of Middletown" (portion of Residential Zones in Maromas), (taken from City website)
- Appendix HH "City of Middletown Land Use Regulations Pertaining To Open Space:
 City of Middletown, CT Zoning Code Open Space Subdivision
 Development (Cluster Development)' and Large Lot Environmentally
 Sensitive Subdivision Development Provisions and City of Middletown
 CT Subdivision Regulations, Section 5.17 Open Space"
- Appendix II "Listing of Maromas Properties in City Tax Assessor's Public Act 490 Preferential Tax Assessment Program (Ten Acres or Greater)", City of Middletown Assessor's Office, August, 2004

- Appendix JJ DEP/City Correspondence Regarding CRISP Sewer Service Area, dated 12/21/2001; and Middletown Code Section 9-1.1: Modification of the Approved Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Service Area [amended 11/13/2002] (regarding procedure for modifying SSA boundaries); and Figure 12.2., "Sewer Service Area", Draft Plan of Conservation and Development, Buckhurst Fish & Jacquemart, Inc., April 2002, (re: the limits of the exiting City sewer in 2002); and (see Appendix KK, below)
- Appendix KK "Facilities Plan Proposed Sanitary Sewer Service Area (Consistency with State C & D Mapping)", dated 12/31/03, granted "Section 8-24 approval" by PZC on 6/16/04 (accompanies report separately)*
- Appendix LL "Existing & Proposed Open Space" (undated) The Plan of Conservation & Development Middletown, Connecticut, (Commonly referred to as "Conservation Commission's 1993 Open Space Plan")
- Appendix MM "Watershed Boundaries by Connecticut Valley Hospital Zoning Map of Middletown, Connecticut", "Water Supply Plan Connecticut Valley Hospital; Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, State of CT Middletown, CT Plan, revision date: August 10, 2001
- Appendix NN "The Future of Open Space Acquisitions and Developable Land in Middletown", William Warner, Director of Planning, Conservation and Development, City of Middletown, dated January, 2004, as submitted to City of Middletown Planning & Zoning Commission
- **Appendix OO** "City Watershed Boundary Map", Comprehensive Drainage Study Atlas, City of Middletown Planning Department
- Appendix PP "Maps 67" & "Map 68", (DEP Drainage Basin map data), taken from Atlas of the Public Water Supply Sources and Drainage Basins of Connecticut, DEP Bulletin No.4, State of CT DEP, June 1982
- Appendix QQ "Map of the Proposed Segment 1 Area In Maromas", "Application to the Connecticut Siting Council for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Need for a 345-kV Electric Transmission Line Facility and Associated Facilities Between Scovill Rock Switching Station in Middletown and Norwalk Substation in Norwalk: Joint Filing by the Connecticut Light and Power Company and the United Illuminating Company", Volume 1 of 12, October 9, 2003
- Appendix RR "Criteria for Prioritization of Open Space Documents", (two sets as adopted by the City of Middletown Conservation Commission in 1990 and 2000)
- Appendix SS "Open Space and Watershed Land Acquisition Grant Program Open Space Acquisition" (rating criteria), State of CT DEP, (undated)
- Appendix TT Trust for Public Lands "Connecticut River Program" Correspondence, 8/2004

- Appendix UU "Scenic Resource Protection Methodologies", Erin O'Hare, AICP, Erin O'Hare Land Use Planning, August, 2004
- Appendix VV- "Upper Connecticut River Conservation Zone", Chapter 477c., Connecticut General Statutes, Sec.25-102aa.-102oo.
- Appendix WW Town of Woodbury, CT, Subdivision Regulations, Section 4.18 "Watershed/Viewshed Regulated Area"
- Appendix XX "Town of Old Saybrook, Ordinance for Designation of Town Roads";
 Town of Old Saybrook, (undated)
- Appendix YY "Preservation Mechanisms and Technical Assistance Programs for Farmland and Managed Forestland", by Erin O'Hare, AICP; Erin O'Hare Land Use Planning, 8/2/04
- Appendix ZZ "Blow the Whistle on Pollution", Town of Westport
- Appendix AAA An Ordinance Appropriating \$3,000,000 for the Acquisition of Land For Open Space and Other Recreational Purposes; Ordinance No. 09-02; dated August 27, 2002
- Appendix BBB Northeast Utilities Letter to David Leff, DEP Deputy Commissioner, July 20, 2001
- Appendix CCC "Northeast Utility Map of Lands Slated for Possible Disposition", December, 2003; and, William Warner, Director of Planning, Conservation and Development; City of Middletown, CT, Letter to Salvatore Giuliano, Northeast Utilities, January 6, 2004, re: "Evaluation of Certain Unimproved Lands of NU"
- Appendix DDD "Figure 3.", Draft Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Project (CRISP),
 Department of Economic and Community Development, January 2001,
 (Map depicting "areas recommended for protection" which abut the Study Area)
- Appendix EEE "Figure 9.2.", "1993 Open Space Plan with Recent Acquisitions", *Draft Plan of Conservation and Development*, Buckhurst Fish & Jacquemart, Inc., April 2002

Cover credits: Cover photo was taken by AMP member David Bauer between the twin CVH reservoirs.

Copyright: Reproduction of any portion of this document cannot be made without the express permission of the author

Appendix A

Erin O'Hare, AICP Land Use Planning 510 Great Hill Road, Guilford, Connecticut 06437 203-457-1444 fax 203-457-9768 erinplan@aol.com

Memorandum

To: ADVOCATES FOR A MAROMAS PLAN

From: Erin O'Hare, AICP Date: December 16, 2003

Re: Meeting on Phase One Progress Report and Selection of "Plan of Work" for

Phase Two

The purpose of tonight's meeting is to review work done to date, to consider Plan of Work alternatives, and to select a Plan of Work—which entails work to be executed by both the Consultant and AMP.

The report below follows the format of the Contract: PHASE ONE: I. Resource Compilation: II. Resource Assessment; III. Report on Plan of Work Alternatives; and, IV Selection of Plan of Work.

PHASE ONE -- PROGRESS REPORT

I. RESOURCE COMPILATION

Available data was compiled under Phase One of the Contract to inform the status of resource planning for the Maromas area. Data assists in determination of areas of possible work for Phase Two.

Data compiled between commencement of work, July 2003, to the present, is itemized below. Included are personal communications, resource documents and data as provided by AMP members, resource documents and data as obtained by consultant, and resource documents and data as reviewed by consultant but not obtained.

It is acknowledged that not all data gathered under Phase One will be pertinent or useful to Phase Two's Plan of Work, but has general interest value and may have application to AMP endeavors down the road. These documents will submitted for AMP's file at the close of the contract.

Individuals Contacted Regarding Resource Data

Julia Victoria, State of Connecticut DEP Wildlife Division Patrick Comins, Audubon Connecticut David Blatt, State of Connecticut DEP OLISP Marcie Balint, State of Connecticut DEP OLISP, Middletown agent Guy Russo, Director, City of Middletown Water & Sewer Personnel, Engineering Dept James Sipperly, Environmental Planner, City of Middletown Bill Warner, City Planner, City of Middletown Marie Norwood, Administrative Assistant, City Council BillCorvo, Armetta Geoffrey Colegrove, Executive Director, Midstate RPA Karl Schlicker, GIS technician, Midstate RPA Denise Rusicka, Director, State of Connecticut DEP Bureaus of Water Resources Jeff Kaiola, State of Connecticut DEP, Stream Channel Encroachment Program Curt Johnson, Senior Attorney, CFE Roger Reynolds, Attorney, CFE Patty Prendergast, Connecticut Forest & Park Association David Titus, Ex-President, Mattebessett Audubon Society Katherine Winslow, Staff, Middlesex Land Trust Suzanne , President Mattebessett Audubon Katchen Coley, Middletown Conservation Commission Pratt &Whitney and AMP member Tim Woolsey, State of Connecticut DEP Forester, Haddam Conservation Commission Emory Gluck, State of Connecticut DEP Forestry Division, Cockaponset State Forest Raoul diBrigard, Land Manager, Northeast Utilities Dawn McKay, Biologist, Natural Diversity Database Program, State of Connecticut DEP

Documents

(Only new documents--those AMP obtained for consultant are not listed herein)

Several AMP members affiliated with Wesleyan University (regarding student work)

- "Priority Rating System for Selection of Open Space Parcels for Preservation Through Acquisition or Other Means", Conservation Commission, 9/13/1990, rev.10/1990, (copy from Sipperly)
- "State Listed Species in the Maromas Area of Middletown, CT", (chart), Natural Diversity Database Program, Environmental & Geographic Information Center, DEP, dated Dec 1, 2003.
- "Proposed Criteria for Evaluating Parcels", City of Middletown Conservation Commission, 3/3/3/00, revised, 3/7/00--(copy from Sipperly)

- Harbor Management Plan-City of Middletown on the Connecticut River;
 Middletown Harbor Improvement Agency, City of Middletown, CT; June 2003;
 Geoffrey Steadman, consultant, (copy from Sipperly)
- CL&P and UI Joint Filing to CT Siting Council: 345kV Electric Transmission Line Between Scovill Rock Switching Station in Middletown and Norwalk Substation in Norwalk, October 9, 2003, (copy from Sipperly)
- Resolution #12-03 Re: Water Development Projects Between City and Kleen Energy; passed by Common Council, 2/3/03
- Minutes of Special Common Council Meeting Workshop on Kleen Energy-Water Development; 2/3/03
- Ordinance No. 09-1.1. Modification of approved CT River Interceptor Sewer Service Area, (amended 11-13-2002), (copy obtained from CFE)
- Ordinance No. 09-02, "An Ordinance Appropriating \$3,000,000 for the Acquisition of Land for Open Space and Other Recreational Purposes, etc."
- Minutes-PZC Special Meeting, 7/22/03 approved 8-24 for joint venture water supply project and for Phase 2B C.R.I.S.P.
- Historical Sketch of Maromas Section of the City, City of Middletown, Middlesex County, Connecticut; 1937; by Jessie M. Alsop (obtained from Midstate RPA)
- Natural Diversity Database map, State of CT DEP (dated May 2003-from City file)
- GIS maps (3 maps with at least 3 different data layers each), produced in collaboration with Midstate RPA
- NU submittal to City of Middletown, dated November 10, 2003, regarding NU property disposition
- Watershed Boundaries:-copy-of City Engineering grid map with basin boundaries and names.
- CT River Sewer Interceptor Project, Middletown, Ct-Figure 3(L-3 Development Analysis Map)—with Bill Warner's drawing on same)
- Report of the I-3 industrial Zone Study Committee-January 31, 2001 (copy from Bill Warner)
- Archeological Survey Data for Middletown, CT., (Chart), from Archeology of Connecticut, by Keenan

Other Resources Available (copies reviewed but not obtained)

"Topographic Maps of the City of Middletown", 1inch/100 feet

"Comprehensive Drainage Study", City of Middletown, by Purcell Associates, July 1982 (depicts topo, 1/100 and 100-yr flood, and "environmentally sensitive areas" (esa).

"Wetlands Analysis & Mapping", Final Report, Purcell Associates-some, not all wetlands, are depicted as esa and profiled herein as to soil type, function and some wildlife. Sipperly said only some have been field-checked.

"Water Utility Comprehensive Water Supply Plan"-CVH-1996 (at Midstate RPA)

Stream Channel Encroachment Line Maps for Middletown along CT River (currently unavailable in City Hall file: DEP has copy for a fee)

American Heritage River: The Connecticut River"; Connecticut Estuary Regional Planning Agency and Midstate Regional Planning Agency

*Documents listed in Consultant's "Requested Resource Document List", attachment to Contract, as collected by AMP prior to 9/11/03and provided to Consultant.

Recent Events of Note

2/3/03 - Common Council passes Resolution #12-03 Re: "Water Development Projects Between City and Kleen Energy"

8/13/03 - PZC hearing on "net lot" and "payment in lieu of open space".(submittal withdrawn)

8/27/03 - PZC Workshop with Randall Arendt, Conservation Design Planner

10/22/03 - PZC approved Special Exception to construct raw water storage tanks and treatment facility to include an access road at Kleen Energy

11/10/03 - Northeast Utilities submits letter and maps to City of Middletown Mayor, Planning Office and Conservation Commission regarding NU Property Disposition requesting feedback within 60 days.

12/1/03-City Council adopted Harbor Management Plan (with a stipulated list of edits to be completed asap by the consultant); effective Jan. 1, 2004

12/2/03 - City responds to above request indicating NU-designated properties of interest to the City and adding 7 additional properties of interest. Denise Bradley, Secretary, Planning Office is currently completing a descriptive profile of these properties.

12/4/03 - "Managing Open Space" Workshop, co-sponsored by The Rockfall Foundation and CFPA (Community Forestry, Public Recreation/Private Land by NU, Managing Land Trust Open Space by Middlesex Land Trust

12/15/03 - IWWC's Wetland Revision Committee is still discussing strengthening of regulations including an increase in the regulated area to 100 feet.

1/20/04 – DEP hearing on Aquifer Protection Regulations. Promulgation of. Aquifer Protection Regulations.

2/04 - CT Siting Council hearing on NU 345 kV Transmission Line application submittal

II. RESOURCE ASSESSMENT

Preparatory to developing an understanding for appropriate alternative work scenarios for the Plan of Work, the available resource data was assessed. The following is a partial outline of the research completed, presented by subject area, included to give AMP an idea of the breadth of data reviewed and current status:

The Maromas area itself

(see Historical Sketch of Maromas Section of the City, City of Middletown, Middlesex County, Connecticut; 1937; by Jessie M. Alsop)

Maromas in the context of the City of Middletown as a whole, and in the region (if applicable):

"Tree City USA"
 Metacomet compact
 American heritage designation
 TNC designation,
 Audubon designation as migration pathway
 Eagles

(From City Park and Rec)Middletown is one of Connecticut's largest municipalities in terms of its area, natural resources, and publicly accessible open space areas. Its 42.32 square miles include a range of development from a highly urbanized CBD through suburban settlements to rural prime farmland and completely undeveloped open spaces. Natural resources range from an eight-mile frontage on the Connecticut river on the east, along several smaller rivers and streams to the trap-rock ridges on the west. A portion of Connecticut's blue-blazed trails traverse Middletown and the City has proactively purchased over 3,500 acres to preserve as public open space in the past seven years at a

cost of nearly six million dollars. The recreational opportunities offered by the rivers, the ridges, the farmlands, and trails are a major component of Middletown's fine quality of life.

natural resources inventory:

unfragmented forest -

important for wildlife critical migratory path -- See Comins testimony, Bolton Range corridor (jpg) --

See L. Bowers data
Bald Eagle habitat -- Combination of unfragmented (untraveled) and river

NDDB (got from Sipperly) -need to call Murray about further info and update since may (-how often updated?)
Drainage basins—

how about a water resource chart for AMP -see USGS Water Classifications

NEGATIVE FACTORS: deer, invasives

Geology-Can we make the case that Maromas's geology is a formidable constraint to any development---see Surficial Geo, etc

Historical/archeological resource inventory:

Jim Sipperly indicated the City has no historical/archeological data. Data collection is completed associated with a development application submittal on site by site basis if indicated.

Existing open space planning data

DPOCD has lots of data

Peterson Oil Co. parcel-Nov 3, City Council approved authorization of the Mayor To sign agreement on behalf of the City with the State of CT under the Open Space and watershed Land Acquisition Program for financial assistance for the purchase.

Dart Island -people camp there unmanaged.

Farmland Protection Program-USDA-Kip, NRCS --City has 2 PDR applications in

Fabulous Marsh (as per Warner)—accessible from RxR tracks"

-Trail Guide by CC-due out Dec.-will only depict existing trails on Town-owned parcels-not Blue Trails—due to private property issues. Blue Trail—goes from River down Linear Corridor to Haddam.

Waterfront Park---2-acre acquisition using Open Space and Watershed Land Acquisition Grant Program funds-acquires an oil company property that sits between Harborpark and the City's sewerage treatment plant. Relocation of the 12-acre plant will allow expansion of the H. Park (check 12 vs. 2 issue)

American Heritage Rivers-designated whole river-"feds, have no \$"

NDDB map-(Jim--check for data available and updates to

Urban Forestry Mgt Plan-(for Downtown.)

Potential open space properties

Bill says CC should complete a prioritization for all o.s. not just react to properties presented to buy.

City Golf Course—300 acre "gift" from the State-But due to Westfield Golf Course's 5-yr clause that City will not to have another G.C.

- -City's bond rating is good because City does good job with econ. Dev. (will use Kleen Energy \$ for acquisition)
- -City not Distressed, now a target community.
- "Linear Corridor-(check to see if present concept differs from 1993 OS Plan) Bill wants to get CL&P to preserve whole corridor they own as part of Linear Corridor concept

Farm Protection Program-USDA-PDR to 2 farms got.

CL&P have an agreement with City—disposition goes offer to City-to Land Trust -to private

- Middletown is a" targeted investment community" and therefore is subject to preferential standing with regard to award of open space and watershed land acquisition grants.

from: SB 5883---for dumped water co area or city o.s. in Maromas
The commissioner may make a grant under the <u>protected open space and watershed land acquisition grant</u> program to a distressed municipality or a targeted investment community, as defined in section 32-9p, for restoration or protection of natural features or habitats on open space already owned by the municipality, including, but not limited to, wetland or wildlife or plant habitat restoration or restoration of other sites to a more natural condition, or replacement of vegetation, provided the total amount of grants to such municipalities for such purposes may not exceed twenty per cent of the total amount of grants made in any fiscal year.

Ordinance No. 09-02, "An Ordinance Appropriating \$3,000,000 for the Acquisition of Land for Open Space and Other Recreational Purposes, etc." cites two kinds of land indicated as eligible, as follows:

1) Document cites statute below, and so open space parcel to be acquired needs to be so indicated on an adopted POCD: Sec. 7-131b. Acquisition of open space land and easements. Revaluation of property subject to easement. (a) Any municipality may, by vote of its legislative body, by purchase, condemnation, gift, devise, lease or otherwise, acquire any land in any area designated as an area of open space land on any plan of development of a municipality adopted by its planning commission or any easements, interest or rights therein and enter into covenants and agreements with owners of such open space land or interests therein to maintain, improve, protect, limit the future use of or otherwise conserve such open space land., and

2) land for parks and other recreational purposes and their improvements (with no POCD or Recreation Plan stipulated)

Property ownership

RxR—CONNDOT owns RxR to P&W area then DEP owns rest—whole thing is inactive (Warner)
Peterson Oil Co. land to City

Watershed data

See CRISP local basin mapping

Maromas contains the following local watersheds (as per City map):

- Connecticut River Tributaries Basin (entirely within Maromas)
- Bible Rock Brook Basin
- Sumner Brook Basin
- Reservoir Brook Basin (entirely within Maromas)
- Indian Hill Brook Basin (entirely within Maromas)

Water supply data

- -CVH has no official watershed maps—but Thomas Ford, Plant facility Engineer II, CVH gave Sipperly a sketch (which I found later in the WUC)
- -Proposed Diversion-City will sell water to Kleen Energy now and later on to P&W.
- A Public hearing was held on the land use regulations back in June of 2000. The regulations have been revised in response to the extensive public comment received. The revised regulations have now been submitted to the Attorney General for formal review, and we anticipate submitting them to the Legislative Regulations Review Committee on December 2. They'll hold a public hearing and formally consider the proposed regulations on January 20, 2004. They can accept them, reject them, or ask for changes. If all goes well, the regulations would be filed with the Secretary of State and published in the Law Journal in February.

Corinne R. Fitting, Environmental Analyst DEP Water Management 79 Elm Street Hartford, CT 06232(860) 424-3724

Existing land use

PZC Chair hated Draft 2000 POCD and refused to hold hearings, so it sat.

Kleen Energy-PILOT->\$6 million/yr. with an additional \$1 million to be give to City as soon as KE completes its financing. It's a "Taxing District" so City is allowed to earmark the \$ for specific use, i.e. Riverfront Development, CL&P (land?).

RxR—CONNDOT owns RxR to P&W area then DEP owns rest—whole thing is inactive (Warner)

Ind. Zoned area-SW of that-In 1992 re-zone from residential to I-3—protests due to Hurd State park across River but Bill says only issue would be visual disturbance,.

its 300 acres of CVH land and its part of a 1999 public act could search at state web page

Bill said:NRG as an international company is in bankruptcy as is this plant....eventually it will be sold....3 turbines are gas fired...my guess it will either be shut down or converted to all gas to run more efficiently depends on who buys it out of bankruptcy.

Proposed land use

Joint-venture Diversion project:

4 permits involved: Army Corps, Structures and Dredging (for well installation)-OLISP; Stream Channel Encroachment lines; Diversion (see City's response to DEP review & most recent communication(Denise Ruzicka) 860-4243853

POCD

POCD in force is 1990 POD. Buckhurst & Fish's Draft POCD April 2002 was not adopted and will be shelved. Awaiting Warner's new POCD. Check used 1993 O.S. Plan map—Have CC comment on POCD that criteria be in there or amended,—check CVH land use.

Kleen Energy

The following synopsis is a blend of Warner and Corvo quotes: For his grandchildren, Armetta made sure the Plant will have "the cleanest plant emissions in the US." Much of the Kleen Energy 650-acre site has development constraints. It slopes steeply to the River so is unbuildable there. 250 acres of site is "development area" (aka former feldspar mining area). 137 acre Upper Campus was formerly mined. At David Titus's

suggestion the power plant location was moved to the most disturbed site, which happens to be in a depression which serves to mitigate visual impact. Plant stack ends up only 10 feet higher than NRG's stack. Federal security laws require fencing of 30 acre area for plant and switchyard, and gating of access road.

Feldspar spent \$250,000 to stabilize area only to have it ripped up by mountain bikers. Currently, 60,000 cu. yds of siltation material runs from the upland into the CT River from Maromas and there is a visible silt trail in the River. River Road collapsed in areas due to silt causing water to pond up.

The exact location of an elective 50-acre open space setaside "preserve", with pond, offered for tax break reasons, has not been finalized. The general location is south of the access road, abutting Bow Lane, and includes the land formerly approved for a 3-lot subdivision. Exact location is contingent upon final cut and fill limits for the access road development and sol stabilization, "due to difficulty of the terrain." Due to erosion potential, access will be by permit. It has been decided that a management plan is not necessary but a forestry plan will be pursued. (Corvo was interested in my suggestion to use YSF for a study of reclamation and the forestry plan).

Originally Developer wanted to create a Consortium, under a non-profit organization status, to discuss the plan for the preserve (Sipperly),

2 laydown areas

"Linear Corridor"---Bill wants to get CL&P to preserve whole corridor they own as part of Linear Corridor concept.

"Laurel wetland—the strip wetland that is not in Linear but its ok due to undevelopable "PILOT >\$6 million/yr with an additional \$1 million if KE does its financing soon. Its in a Taxing District so City is allowed to earmark the \$ for specific uses i.e. Riverfront Devel, CL&P.

- Harbor Improvement Agency-"Water Improvement and Harbor Management Project Areas" by Geoff Staedman, 2000 (shows 2 NU properties-which is odd)on web as pdf-won't print out
- Harbor Management Plan-City of Middletown on the Connecticut River;
 Middletown Harbor Improvement Agency, City of Middletown, CT; June 2003;
 Geoffrey Steadman, consultant

-omitted mention and mapping of regulatory Stream Channel Encroachment Lines

approved by DEP March 5, 2003, and Army Corps; effective upon adoption by Council, Dec. 1, 2003

-"South Cove Waterfront Development" Final Conceptual Land Use Map, by Planimetrics-Bill said "Picking a developer soon"-TPA?

American Heritage Rivers-designated whole river-"feds. Have no \$"

City Golf Course—300 acre "gift" from the State-But due to Westfield Golf Course's 5-yr clause that City will not to have another G.C.

NU Feldspar Property

I-3 Zone does not permit corporate office parks, but sewering has changed the possibilities—see Jan 1 Report.—recommends amending regs to allow this (so will this get into Summary POCD?)

Trail Guide-will depict only existing trails on town-owned land, NOT blue Trails.

CVH Reservoir Land-800 acres-source protection is an issue. Bill wants Cons. Easements to DEP over some of it, and made part of Cockaponset State Park, (but Bill did not quantify.) and add to that NU's Rocky Realty land (600-700 ac) as open space.(or was this addition to the Linear park concept not DEP) CVH "has no watershed map" but manager sketched one on map for Jim (he gave to me)

Long Lane Property-300acres-State gave to City—unknown planned use, as Westfield Golf Course has a agreement with City for 5 yrs no GC.

"CT River Interceptor Sewer Project, Middletown, Ct—Figure 3 "Development Analysis" map (Bill marked it up)(shows M. Trail)

City does good job on econ. Dev. and so helps bond rating. "distressed" designation changed to "Target Community"

P&W-present plant on lower plateau, had old Maromas Dock, was a granite mine. Upper plateau is future devel.

CL&P have an agreement with City—disposition goes offer to City-to Land Trust -to private

CRISP study -compared Maromas/I-3/buildable Ind. zoned land

STPs-3 discharging here w/o tertiary treatment (CVH, old Middletown, P&W) so DEP happy to allocate \$8 million to resolve issue in violation of State plan.

SSA-is official as per OPM. City petitioned OPM to modify the State Plan to allow SSA, April 21, 03 approved by "Legislative Committee on State Plan of P&D" "Report of I-3 Ind Zoned Land"-endorsed by PZC.

Summary-Draft to PZC on Sept 25 Wed. PH after elections.

Summary will have the 1993 Open Space Plan. ((see for seven Fall State Park)

(Me: make sure long-range o.s. goal is in there.-"Goal for 2010 is to acquire 100 ac of open space and have an open space ratio /household of 0.25 (currently 0.22 (4,000 ac /18,000 households). Will state if land or trails are adjacent to the Corridor

Randall Arendt 3 weeks prior (see Minutes—report—local examples?)

RXR-ConnDOT owns to P&W, DEP from there south.(re: trails)

Diversion—new City water will sell to Kleen Energy now and to P&W later on. (???) According to Guy Russo, Director, City Water & Sewer Dept., diversion is part of the Water Supply Plan and provides an additional source of potable waster for 50 years in the future. Supply may be used to service Town Of Durham (Main Street has 2 superfund sites and 3 petroleum ruptures) and Town of Berlin (wholesale purchase agreement), for maromas and for rest of City.

Harbor Mgt Plan-Ordinance will establish a new Harbor Mgt Commission who will have jurisdiction over whole river. -omitted mention and mapping of regulatory Stream Channel Encroachment Lines

Future development

Corvo stated: future development in Maromas is restricted to existing disturbed areas: Feldspar and portion of CL&P property that is ripped up, and redevelopment, such as NRG. NRG's demise is financial and environmentally based. Its not clean and not efficient. Competitive bid into the ISO Grid that control New England. NRG, Filthy Five or Sooty Six, is rated 770 megawatts and burns bunker oil and #4 fuel oil. NRG's 65-acre campus has value for revamped use for electrical dispatch use to existing switchyards there. NRG is in bankruptcy, but coming out og it and will sell its assets off. NRG originally designed as a coal-burning plant (it is possible to burn coal cleanly).

Sewering -

CFE's effort

345 kV Transmission Line-"Middletown to Norwalk Project":

Proposed 345 kV line is located within the existing 345 kV line ROW that runs along Middletown's southern border and crosses the CT River here. The area of AMP interest is a portion of "Segment 1", which is the 2.5 mile length of ROW from Scovill Rock Substation to Chestnut Junction. Only about half of this length is in Maromas. (The other area of the proposal in Middletown is to the west, not near Maromas.)

A synopsis of the proposal in Maromas is as follows: The proposal entails widening the legal ROW from existing 250 foot ROW to 335 foot ROW and the clearing of additional vegetation within that ROW with retention of vegetation adjacent to streams and wetlands in the corridor if possible. Work includes the leveling at transmission structures and guy wire locations, access road construction to each transmission structure where needed, blasting where needed. To achieve the width and alignment of ROW as proposed some additional CL&P property will be used and 9.5 acres of private land will be acquired on the south side of the ROW.

Data was compiled for the Project in an area much larger than the ROW and so the following may provide detailed resource data of interest to AMP for conservation purposes:

- Volume 2-depicts map of wetlands that are listed in Volume 1, Table 3
- Volume 3-depicts map of historic resources and archeologic data as listed in Vol.1, Table 1
- Volume 4-Amphibian Breeding Survey
- Volume 2-Wetlands and Watercourses Description Report

Warner indicated Project was not an issue.

Zoning

Industrial zoning of Maromas is historic. 1964 was zoned for "Future Atomic Generating Plant and use above was Atomic generation at and CL&P (now P&W site); realistically, ownership determines zoning (me)-No sewer and water though

Randall Arendt 3 weeks prior(see Minutes—report—local examples?/??)

Other agency jurisdiction-

Legislative initiative to extend the CAM zone up the CT River—call David Blatt early Jan, to see if has legs.

Idea to strengthen through legislation the power of the CT River Assembly by amending CGS 477C, "Upper CT River Conservation Zone" (extends from MA/CT border to Haddam.)

Harbor Mgt Commission-Whole river is to managed under harbor Mgt Plan under jurisdiction of new Harbor Mgt Commission through the adoption of new Ordinance.

III. REPORT ON PLAN OF WORK ALTERNATIVES

Upon evaluation of the issues facing Maromas and assessment of the physical resource factors, the Consultant was to complete a preliminary report laying out several alternative scenarios for a Plan of Work keyed to grant objectives. Below are four proposed alternatives for AMP's review. Keep in mind that the alternatives not selected for the Contract work can be undertaken by AMP at a later date or by AMP members in their other civic roles.

Alternative Scenarios

A. Consultant to Provide Assistance Relative to Testimony/Correspondence

Consultant to provide assistance relative to AMP testimony and correspondence regarding issues of concern to AMP, such issues as those itemized below. Note: if date has passed since original preparation of this document, it is noted:

- 1) Assist AMP in preparation of testimony for public hearing on New POCD and /or testify. My review of the Conservation Commission 2002 testimony indicated the several items not included in CC critique for testimony that should have been and can be included in testimony on New POCD (to be released Jan. 2004 at the very earliest, as per Bill Warner, with hearing to follow). Issue of Warner's intent to include the 1993 Open Space Plan (map) with only revision to be a few parcels that have been recently acquired by City (I noted that Jim Sipperly surprised by Warner's statement to that effect). In particular, review the revised Open Space Map in New POCD and comment.
- 2) Assist AMP in preparation of testimony for City hearings regarding acquisition of land for open space and for recreation and assist in efforts relative to disposition of NU lands.
- 4) Assist AMP in preparation of testimony for NU 345 kV transmission line hearing anticipated to be held in February 2004. (I have reviewed NU application document).
- 5) Assist AMP in preparation of letter to Council regarding adoption of proposed Harbor Management Plan and adoption of Ordinance creating a new Harbor Mgt Commission (presently it is a Harbor Improvement Agency). (date passed--The former was adopted Dec. 1, 2003, effective Jan. 1 2004.)
- 6) Pursue and research the allocation of funds for the Taxing District funds collected from Kleen Energy relative to the PILOT, greater than \$6 million/yr with an additional \$1 million if Kleen Energy does its financing soon. Its in a Taxing District so City is allowed to earmark the funds for specific uses, i.e., Riverfront development, CL&P land. Investigate process, timeline, and prepare AMP letter regarding potential use of funds.

B. Consultant to Work With AMP to Create Succinct Natural Resource-based Profile of Maromas

Consultant would complete a natural resource-based profile of Maromas, i.e., "Portrait of Maromas", geared for the lay-reader to be used in the public awareness campaign laying groundwork for all future acquisition and protection and intervention endeavors. The centerpiece of this effort would be the promotion of the public relations platform "Maromas—Middletown's Chunk of Vermont", with the theme that this is unique and must be saved for the future to provide a legacy of a taste of wilderness for our grandchildren. Include return of the eagles theme. Include idea of CT River as extension of Maromas—viewshed as ours for free. Include CT River waters as public trust concept.

Envisioned as a small booklet with illustrations, such as photos, diagrams, maps. Areas of concern would be highlighted as well as action that can be taken to help preserve the qualities of the area.

C. Consultant to Create Strategic Plan for Preservation/Protection of a Designated Area Within Maromas

A strategic plan for the preservation/protection of an area of concern to AMP would be completed. Given the size of Maromas and the complexity of the many political and environmental issues involved, a selected area within Maromas is recommended for the focus of AMP's effort.

The focus area would be delineated based upon the assessment of issues and resource factors that was completed in Phase One of contract. The Strategic Plan for Preservation/Protection would delineate recommended Action Items for implementation by various responsible agencies/organizations (CFE, CRWA, TNC, MLT, MAS, CFPA, Clty of Middletown CC, Urban Forest Council, Harbor Improvement Agency, PZC, IWWC.).

The following is a sampling of possible Action Items for AMP to put forward. (Note; these action items have applicability through the City and can be warehoused for later use in different arenas.):

- 1) CC to nominate Greenways for designation under State of CT Greenways Program(potential greenways to be determined probably Blue Trail, CT River, possibly other rivers). (Currently, there are no State of CT designated Greenways none in the City or along the CT River—as per Leslie Lewis, DEP Greenways Program.)
- 2) CC to get IWWC and PZC to impose conservation restrictions as part of application approvals.

- 3) CC to retain a biological conservationist (such as Dr. Michael Klemens, of the Metropolitan Conservation Alliance), to complete a Biodiversity Conservation survey and plan for the selected area.
- 4) AMP to push for extention of Gateway Commission area northward up the CT River. The existing CT River Assembly (CRA) is a much weaker version of the Gateway. David Blatt, Attorney, DEP OLISP, is currently working with the CRA and the Capitol Region Conference of Governments (CRCOG) to host a similar "River Forum" series upstream that was held recently in Gateway area. He hopes that it will lead to a revitalized and strengthened CRA.
- 5) AMP and CC to push for implementation of ridgetop protection for Maromas (as spelled out in Buckhurst *POCD* and in the "Lamentation Mountain Tri-Town Plan" and in Metacomet Ridge Compact (signed by the City of Middletown and 15 other communities in 1996).
- 6) AMP and/or CC to host 24 hour-Bioblitz a marathon cataloguing of biota in a municipality. To my knowledge, 5 communities have held a Bioblitz event to date in CT. Its value lies in the new biological data collected and in the biodiversity education value to the public. Some towns have elected to actively involve the public in the event.
- 7) CC to adopt criteria for prioritizing open space in general. (Current criteria-see Documents obtained-- are not up to standard.)
- 8) AMP to launch a PR Campaign the purpose of which is to demonstrate that Maromas residents care deeply about preserving Maromas (e.g. Conversing with Bill Corvo and Geoff Colegrove, Midstate RPA, I learned they had never heard of AMP)-
- 9) Action items that address stewardship issues.
- 10) Action items addressing the "Harmonious Plan" for Maromas (as requested by DEP in the CRISP issue) that integrates POCD, zoning, the State of CT Plan of Conservation and Development.
- 11) Promotion of the various methods of agricultural lands preservation for the 2 farms in Maromas (if they fall within designated area).
- 12) . Action items to address the following if applicable to the selected area:
 - State of CT Cockaponset Forest Management Plan (includes burning)
 - State Fisheries ? stocking, ladders & CT River
 - Natural Diversity Database
 - Migratory Path along Maromas (as per Patrick Comins, Audubon CT)
 - Mattebessett Trail- protection of trail on private property and National Scenic Trail proposal.

- 13) CC to work with Haddam's CC on its new Natural Resources Inventory relative to connectivity of future open space and trails.
- 14) Advocate a native specimen tree survey be conducted by CC or Urban Forestry Council. Similar to the cataloguing effort of the CT Notable Trees Program which catalogues the most outstanding representatives on the statewide level, this effort would catalogue Maromas' outstanding trees. The public relations spin-off from the effort would be of interest in addition to advocacy for preservation of the specimen trees. Schools could get involved. Improvement of the City's policy/ordinance on Right of Way maintenance relative to tree preservation would be stipulated.
- 15) Outreach to Private Property owners- AMP to host a workshop for owners of large tracts, key tracts, and tracts with water resources-- regarding the bigger picture (relative to the ecological importance of their land) and land management techniques and availability of technical assistance programs (similar to the Dec. 4,2003 workshop held by Rockfall Foundation and CFPA at deKoven House.)
- 16) Institute a "Certificate of Natural Heritage Program" under the auspices of CC for private property owners natural resource feature of distinction on their land. The certificate instills pride and recognition of the habitat's value and thereby contributes to the likelihood of preservation by the land owner.
- 17) Action items (to be formulated) that address the following for Maromas: zoning, regulatory layers, the City's proposed Phase II stormwater management program (in compliance with EPA directive).

D. Consultant to Complete Environmental Impact/Watershed-based Plan Focusing on Key Properties

Present to AMP an environmental impact/watershed-based for Maromas that can be used by AMP to facilitate its responses to particular development proposals and, secondarily, can be used by AMP to work pro-actively with owners of private property of ecological significance.

The two subjects of the Plan are as follows:

1). Properties which are the subject of possible Development/Land Use Activity Scenarios in the works for Maromas:

A synopsis of proposed development plans and possible development scenarios will be presented along with possible environmental impact from them and proactive approaches to influence outcome (i.e., conservation easements, low impact stormwater BMPs, erosion and sedimentation control BMPs, programs AMP can access/advocate for technical assistance—such as Environmental Review Team, etc.). Summarize, with

maps, with emphasis on water resources in area, and local basins, and importance of water quality to CT River and biota. Biological data would be addressed.

Development issues to be addressed include:

- Reservoir disposition
- Sewer Service Area
- City's 300-acre former CVH property (possible golf course development use)
- Kleen Energy's 50-acre set-aside
- Proposal for upgrade of existing 345 kV transmission line within existing ROW (February 2004 Hearing)
- City's Stormwater Phase II Plan for area
- New City park at old electric plant site
- NRG plans
- Joint diversion issue (City/Kleen Energy)
- National Scenic Trail Designation for Mattebessett Trail
- Harbor Management Plan (adopted December 2003)

2) <u>Large tracts of privately-held land, especially those parcels with water resources and/or ecological significance:</u>

A list of key subject properties will be compiled from analysis of resource data with emphasis on water resources. A synopsis of possible land use activities (including possible land development) and possible environmental impacts that could be expected to result from them will be presented along with proactive approaches to influence outcome (i.e., conservation easements, low impact stormwater BMPs, erosion and sedimentation control BMPs, etc.). Areas of concern will be presented on a map with local drainage basins delineated and water resources highlighted. Summary of the study will emphasize the relationship between upland land use activities and the water quality to Connecticut River.

This portion of the Plan will advocate outreach to private property owners. The Plan will include an outline for a workshop for owners of large tracts, key tracts, and tracts with water resources to be hosted by AMP. The Workshop will address the bigger picture (relative to the ecological importance of these properties), resources located on or near the properties, land management techniques, and availability of technical assistance programs geared to the private property owner of conservation land.

IV. SELECTION OF PLAN OF WORK

Factors influencing selection of a Plan of Work

- AMP objectives and message are met in final work product.
- Satisfaction of Grant requirements (Rivers Alliance grant and New England Grassroots grant), "Does it meet stipulated requirements?"

- Timeliness of final work product to Middletown, "Is this the best Plan for use by AMP in Middletown in 2004?"
- Utility and effectiveness of final work product, "Will it make a difference?"
- Feasibility of execution/implementation of final work product by AMP members. The Plan should not sit on a shelf. "Does AMP have the manpower, skills, structure, and commitment to execute the preferred Plan?"
- Budget constraints (see below). "How will AMP best use the \$2,000 remaining grant monies?"
- Complimentary implementation/execution of Plan by AMP, "What is the best way to implement the preferred Plan?"

Budget considerations

Plan of Work must be feasible within the Contract budget. A considerable amount of Consultant time was spent reviewing resource materials and current policy status vis a vis Maromas. This task was complicated by the changing status of events and by the difficulty presented by "obscured" data and uncooperative sources. (Approximately \$_____ contract monies remain for completion of the Plan of Work.)

Keep in mind that the funds do have to be expended by AMP with a certain time frame to meet the terms of the grant. That portion of the grant money that was retained for use by AMP, \$2,000, could be utilized for implementation of these work products by AMP, for AMP's expenses (such as reproduction costs if needed) relative to the plan of work chosen, or could be used to augment the Contract.

AMP's work

In selecting a Plan of Work, AMP must make a commitment to the disposition of the \$2,000 remainder (see above.) Margaret Miner has indicated to Chris Joyell that public participation and public education are important grant components. Which ever Alternative for Plan of Work is selected, AMP needs to formulate an action plan for AMP to implement/execute the Plan of Work. This action plan must include the public participation and public education components stipulated.

A-19

Erin O'Hare, AICP Land Use Planning 510 Great Hill Road, Guilford, Connecticut 06437 203-457-1444 fax 203-457-9768 erinplan@aol.com

MEMORANDUM

To: Chris Joyell, Linda Bowers

From: Erin O'Hare Date: 7/29/04

Re: Draft Phase II Work

This memo accompanies the Draft of Phase II Work.

The description of the work chosen by AMP in December and commentary of AMP members to refine the task forwarded in May is included below for their usefulness in today's discussion regarding the scope of work, members' perception of the nature of the assignment, and possible minor modifications to the work done to best suit AMP's current needs.

Given the limits of the contract, it was not possible to complete a thorough assessment of the Study Area relative to its natural resource assets and establishment of appropriate preservation priorities, but it is hoped the work completed will afford a useful frame of reference for future AMP endeavors to preserve key areas of Maromas.

AMP SELECTED OPTION "C" FOR PHASE II WORK

Below is Option "C" as it was presented to AMP December, 2003 and later selected by AMP as the most appropriate scheme for Phase II work under the contract.

C. Consultant to Create Strategic Plan for Preservation/Protection of a Designated Area Within Maromas

A strategic plan for the preservation/protection of an area of concern to AMP would be completed. Given the size of Maromas and the complexity of the many political and environmental issues involved, a selected area within Maromas is recommended for the focus of AMP's effort.

The focus area would be delineated based upon the assessment of issues and resource factors that was completed in Phase One of contract. The Strategic Plan for Preservation/Protection would delineate recommended Action Items for implementation by various responsible agencies/organizations (CFE, CRWA, TNC, MLT, MAS, CFPA,

City of Middletown CC, Urban Forest Council, Harbor Improvement Agency, PZC, IWWC).

The following is a sampling of possible Action Items for AMP to put forward. (Note: these action items have applicability through the City and can be warehoused for later use in different arenas.):

- 1) CC to nominate Greenways for designation under State of CT Greenways Program (potential greenways to be determined probably Blue Trail, CT River, possibly other rivers). (Currently, there are no State of CT designated Greenways none in the City or along the CT River—as per Leslie Lewis, DEP Greenways Program.)
- 2) CC to get IWWC and PZC to impose conservation restrictions as part of application approvals.
- 3) CC to retain a biological conservationist (such as Dr. Michael Klemens, of the Metropolitan Conservation Alliance), to complete a Biodiversity Conservation survey and plan for the selected area.
- 4) AMP to push for extention of Gateway Commission area northward up the CT River. The existing CT River Assembly (CRA) is a much weaker version of the Gateway. David Blatt, Attorney, DEP OLISP, is currently working with the CRA and the Capitol Region Conference of Governments (CRCOG) to host a similar "River Forum" series upstream that was held recently in Gateway area. He hopes that it will lead to a revitalized and strengthened CRA.
- 5) AMP and CC to push for implementation of ridgetop protection for Maromas (as spelled out in Buckhurst *POCD* and in the "Lamentation Mountain Tri-Town Plan" and in Metacomet Ridge Compact (signed by the City of Middletown and 15 other communities in 1996).
- 6) AMP and/or CC to host 24 hour-Bioblitz a marathon cataloguing of biota in a municipality. To my knowledge, 5 communities have held a Bioblitz event to date in CT. Its value lies in the new biological data collected and in the biodiversity education value to the public. Some towns have elected to actively involve the public in the event.
- 7) CC to adopt criteria for prioritizing open space in general. (Current criteria-see Documents obtained-- are not up to standard.)
- 8) AMP to launch a PR Campaign the purpose of which is to demonstrate that Maromas residents care deeply about preserving Maromas (e.g. Conversing with Bill Corvo and Geoff Colegrove, Midstate RPA, I learned they had never heard of AMP)-
- 9) Action items that address stewardship issues.

- 10) Action items addressing the "Harmonious Plan" for Maromas (as requested by DEP in the CRISP issue) that integrates POCD, zoning, the State of CT Plan of Conservation and Development.
- 11) Promotion of the various methods of agricultural lands preservation for the 2 farms in Maromas (if they fall within designated area).
- 12) Action items to address the following if applicable to the selected area:
 - State of CT Cockaponset Forest Management Plan (includes burning)
 - State Fisheries stocking, ladders & CT River
 - Natural Diversity Database
 - Migratory Path along Maromas (as per Patrick Comins, Audubon CT)
 - Mattebessett Trail- protection of trail on private property and National Scenic Trail proposal.
- 13) CC to work with Haddam's CC on its new Natural Resources Inventory relative to connectivity of future open space and trails.
- 14) Advocate a native specimen tree survey be conducted by CC or Urban Forestry Council. Similar to the cataloguing effort of the CT Notable Trees Program which catalogues the most outstanding representatives on the statewide level, this effort would catalogue Maromas' outstanding trees. The public relations spin-off from the effort would be of interest in addition to advocacy for preservation of the specimen trees. Schools could get involved. Improvement of the City's policy/ordinance on Right of Way maintenance relative to tree preservation would be stipulated.
- 15) Outreach to Private Property owners- AMP to host a workshop for owners of large tracts, key tracts, and tracts with water resources-- regarding the bigger picture (relative to the ecological importance of their land) and land management techniques and availability of technical assistance programs (similar to the Dec. 4, 2003 workshop held by Rockfall Foundation and CFPA at deKoven House.)
- 16) Institute a "Certificate of Natural Heritage Program" under the auspices of CC for private property owners whose land contains a natural resource feature of distinction. The certificate instills pride and recognition of the habitat's value and thereby contributes to the likelihood of preservation by the land owner.
 - 17) Action items (to be formulated) that address the following for Maromas: zoning, regulatory layers, the City's proposed Phase II stormwater management program (in compliance with EPA directive)

E-MAIL COMMENTS FROM AMP MEMBERS AS TO THE PHASE II WORK ASSIGNMENT

These comments were forwarded by several AMP members in May. Comments appear below separated out for discussion purposes:

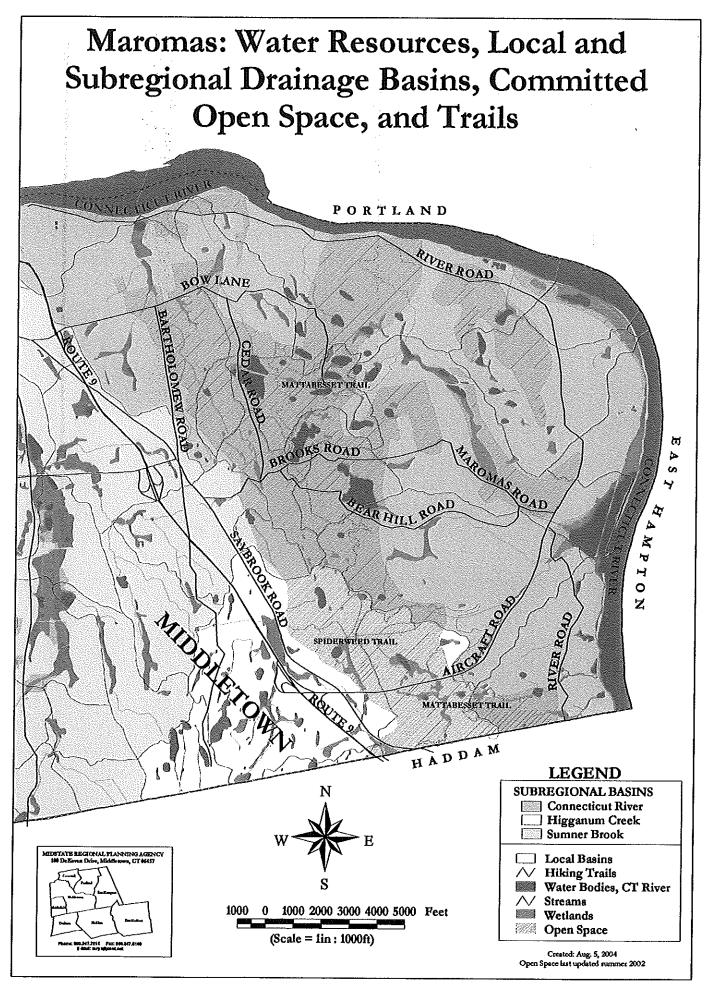
- The proposal would be for Erin to develop a land protection plan for Maromas, excluding the I-3 zone, which is being addressed by CFE.
- Erin would then prioritize parcels within the remaining 2-3000 acres of Maromas' residentially-zoned land.
- This report would prove invaluable to land protection agencies and groups like the Middletown Conservation Commission, Middlesex Land Trust, and Trust for Public Land.
- As a by-product of Erin's work, we would also have plenty of information to craft a public-awareness campaign promoting the values of Maromas. I'm envisioning something like a trail guide pamphlet.
- Which Areas most suitable for preservation and therefore acquisition, But would want to know why parcel A is superior to Parcel B.
- And Lew thinks a brief description of other areas that were not on the priority list.
- Regarding "criteria for acquisition", I would think the State Guidelines for the Acquisition of Open Space could be used as a blueprint.
- Does Erin know of some of which she thinks highly??
- I think that the land protection does include looking at all the natural resources and various means of protection, not just acquisition.
- I don't think that Middletown needs acquisition criteria because both the Conservation Commission and the Land Trust have a set that they each work with. I would be looking for more cutting edge techniques. Perhaps we will end up doing a "right placement analysis" to see which organization or technique is best suited in each situation to make the protection happen. Example:. LT for acquisition, IWWA and P+Z for overlay district, etc.

Appendix B

Large version

accompanies

report

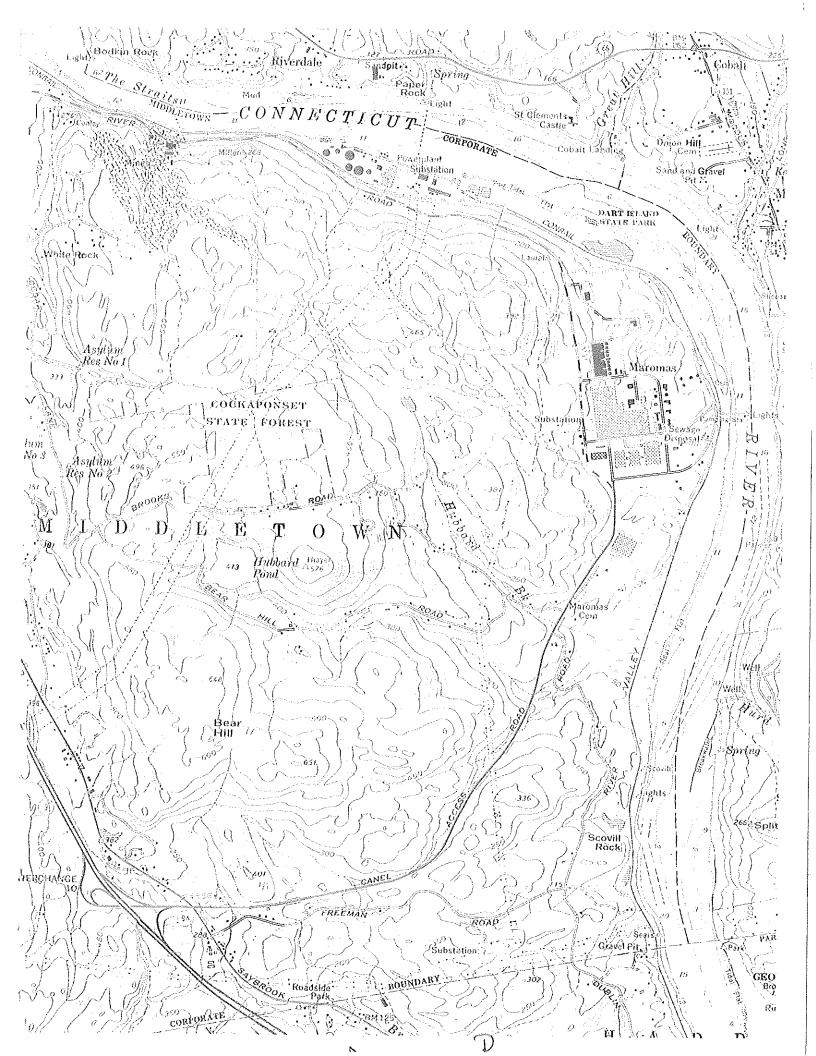


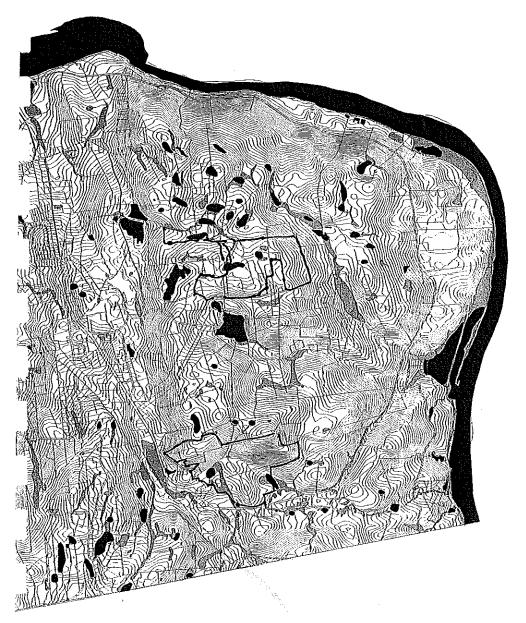
Appendix C

(full-size map
(accompanies

report)

Appendix D





"Draft Topographical Map of Maromas With Wetlands and Water bodies pard Some Committed Open Space"; Midstate RPA, 10/30/03

Appendix E

Fall 2000 Maromas Natural Resource Values

A. Forestry

- Northeast Utilities has managed their parcels for many years. Periodic logging has occurred. Information need: What is the forest managed for, is it for timber value or for wildlife value?
- Analysis by the The Nature Conservancy shows that the Maromas section contains two of the largest
 unfragmented forest block along the lower Connecticut River Each is 1000-2500 acres and prevent from
 being a truly large unfragmented block by Bear Hill and Brooks Rds. This area represents a unique
 environmental asset in an urban setting. Unfragmented forests are a highly valued resource as habitat for a
 variety of flora and fauna.
- Reclamation the feldspar mine area is important as a grassland for birds and butterflies
- Mountain Laurel abounds in this part of town. Hiking the Blue Blaze trail is one of the best ways to see it.

B. Fisheries

- Anadromous fish are found in the Connecticut River. These are species considered rare, endangered or threatened. Erosion, sedimentation and polluted runoff from potential development in Maromas is a serious threat to the water quality that supports fish in the river.
- There is a large freshwater? tidal wetland in the southern section of Maromas. These environments are valuable as a fish nursery. Polluted runoff could ruin this wetland habitat.
- Recreational fishing is occurring in the CVH Reservoirs along Cedar Lane.

C. Wildlife Value

- significant wildlife habitat due to the unfragmentation of the forest block. Enhanced by the inclusion of the grasslands. Maromas includes many rocky outcrops, streams, wetlands and vernal pools. The variety of habitats supports a diverse wildlife population.
- Documentation of the wildlife exists through hunters, birders, vernal pool study. Hundreds of bird species have been counted in spring, summer and winter.
- Otter, muskrat, coyote, fox, weasel and deer have been seen.
- · High quality natural community example in an urban area, others in state are already protected
- Left intact site has potential to support populations of over 100 species of birds

D. Existing Drinking Water Supply

• Class I, II lands and CVH Reservoirs

Information need: Level A mapping for River Rd. Wellfield recharge area

E. Water Quality

- If developed, water quality in tributaries/ reservoir and CT river will deteriorate due to runoff from parking lots, etc.
- Area is extremely steep, highly erodable
- Pollution will affect vernal pools and anadromous fish and freshwater tidal marsh

F. Scenic Value

- High scenic value for views from Route 9 into Maromas
- High scenic value for Blue Blaze trail use
- High scenic value for views from the Connecticut River and State parks in East Hampton and Haddam
- High scenic value for town road users

Information need: photos and videos of scenes in Maromas

G. Rare/Endangered plants and animals

- Rattlesnake plantain
- Hognose snakes
- · nesting hooded warblers, grouse, sawhet owls, red shouldered owls
- home to other rare species as per natural diversity database at DEP
- CT River and riverbank home to rare species
- · vernal pools Jefferson salamandars, blue spotted salamandar found dead along roadside

H. Recreational Value

- Passive recreation dog walking, hiking, mountain biking(highly prized for technical difficulty, about 40-60 visitor/ day on a weekday and 60-100 on weekends), birdwatching
- · Hunting in wildlife management area
- Fishing
- Has adequate access and parking in various location
- adds to trails at Cockaponsett State Forest and wildlife management area
- Historic/ archaeological/ cultural value

I. Open Space Value

- Augments Cockaponsett State Forest
- · adjoins watershed lands
- · in green belt anchored by Spiderweed and feldspar quarry
- importance of Blue Blaze trails for variety of uses
- potential connection of trail to CT River
- wildlife habitat for variety of fauna, migratory birds, amphibians and mammals
- buffer protection for Ct River and tributaries
- buffer for CVH Reservoirs.

J. Other Considerations

- High urgency due to extension of sewers and probable sale of NU lands
- geologic features white rocks quarry and Collins Hills formation of pegmatite. Rare exposure of Lower Till at River Rd.

K. Management Needs

- Exotic, invasives present
- past and potential erosion
- · accommodating passive recreation as well as hunting, mountain biking, ATVs
- illegal camping

L. Acquisition Issues

- High cost
- · Potential landowner readiness to sell or donate
- could leverage permanent protection of reservoirs
- Potential environmental hazards
- disturbance history

Appendix F

Title:

The Position of the Mattabeseck Audubon Society

with regards to the Future Development and Preservation

of the natural resources of the Maromas.

Biome:

Forested Uplands; flood plain; swamp.

Reviewed by: Mattabeseck Audubon Society.

Introduction.

In October 2000 a special I-3 Industrial Zone study committee was established to examine the future of the Maromas. Previous decisions with regards to the future development of the Maromas are as follows:

In May of 1992 the Middletown Planning and Zoning Commission rezoned 400 acres owned by Northeast Utilities in the Maromas section of Middletown from Rural Residential (R-60) to Special Industrial (I-3). Buildings up to 150 feet tall would be allowed in the Industrial zone. Since the zone change also inadvertently applied to sensitive land directly adjacent to the Connecticut River and the southern boundary of property owned by United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, Northeast Utilities petitioned the Middletown Planning and Zoning Commission to rezone the river frontage from I-3 to Riverfront Recreation (RF). This petition was approved October 14, 1992. Thus, the entire Maromas riverfront is now zoned Riverfront Recreation including land owned by United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Aircraft.

This land along the river is also designated as the Connecticut River Assembly Preservation Area. The boundary begins at the center line of the Mattabassett River at its junction with RT. 72. It then proceeds south along the center line of the Mattabassett River to where it joins the Conrail track near RT. 9. From this point it goes south along the center line of the Conrail track to where it meets the center line of Northeast Utilities R.O.W. which crosses the Connecticut River near Bodkin Rock. It then proceeds south 200 feet from the center line of the railroad, then easterly and southerly parallel to the Haddam town line.

The significance of the Connecticut River Assembly Preservation Area is to allow for an overview by the Connecticut River Assembly, a Governor-appointed local advisory board, of any development plans that would affect the integrity of the Connecticut River green belt.

The Natural Characteristics of The Maromas.

From 450 to 250 million years ago, during the Paleozoic Era, several crustal plates, including Africa and Eurasia, collided with the North American plate to create the Appalachian Mountains and the supercontinent Pangea. During this collision, Avalonia, a small continent believed to have been part of the African plate, was thrust against the continent of Proto-North America, closing and collapsing the intervening lapetos Ocean. The collision deformed and metamorphosed both the continental rocks of Proto-North America and Avalonia and the oceanic rocks and sediments of the lapetos Ocean floor. This process created the schists, gneisses, and granites exposed in the Maromas. The Maromas lies in what geologists refer to as the Eastern Uplands, lapetos (oceanic) Terrane, Bronson Hill Anticlinorium. Anticlinorium refers to the domelike upward warping and folding of the rocks.

¹ The Connecticut Geological & Natural History Survey, Department of Environmental Protection, 1990

Of particular significance is the coarse-grained intrusive igneous rock, Pegmatite, a compound of feldspar, quartz, and micas.

Soils above bedrock were formed primarily by the glaciers, mainly from material that weathered from the gneiss, schist, and granite. There are considerable pockets of organic soil within the Maromas. A section of outwash terrace lies adjacent to the Connecticut River. Alluvial soils are formed in long strips along the river.

Hubbard Brook and other unnamed streams drain into a large swamp that defines the Maromas's southeastern edge. The Maromas reaches to a height of 648 feet above mean sea level near Bear Hill. The upland terrain is primarily wooded, dominated by Red, Black, Chestnut, and White oak, Black birch, American beech, Sugar maple, and Red maple in the wetter pockets. Dominant understory is Witchhazel, Dogwood, Mountain laurel, Viburnum, and High and Low bush blueberry. Vernal pools are interspersed throughout. The dominant trees along the Connecticut River are Silver maple, Eastern cottonwood, and Sycamore. The Maromas is habitat for numerous species of mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians including:

The Bald Eagle, a Connecticut-listed endangered species that uses the large trees along the river for winter perching. An individual was observed resting on a pier of the United Technologies Pratt & Whitney dock during one winter census.

The Northern Harrier, a raptor on the endangered species list in Connecticut that hunts in the swamp and low lying areas adjacent to it.

The Northern Parula, a song bird on the Connecticut species of special concern list that feeds in the canopies of flowering trees during spring migration.

The non-venomous Eastern Hognose snake, a species of special concern in Connecticut that breeds in the uplands.

The Box turtle, a species of special concern in Connecticut and a victim of illegal wildlife trade.

Notable among the more than 40 species of birds known to breed within the Maromas are: the Virginia Rail, the Hooded Warbler, and the Pileated Woodpecker.

Conclusions.

The biological diversity of the Maromas is being examined but has not yet been fully explored, including the flood plain areas belonging to United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Aircraft. The natural resources that have been quantified show the area to have excellent potential as a biological storehouse with varied and superb wildlife habitat. The uplands and the flood plain adjacent to the Connecticut River are important water bearing and holding areas, groundwater aquifers vital to health and security. The swamp adjacent to the river has important flood water holding capabilities. The uplands of the Maromas and its riparian habitat afford impressive scenic vistas and have great scenic values, especially important in that much of Northeast Utitilities and United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Aircraft property is visible to visitors of Hurd State Park, situated on the opposite side of the river. The Maromas is one of the largest wooded tracts on the western side of the lower Connecticut River, a signature parcel within the watershed of the Silvio O. Conte Connecticut River National Wildlife Refuge, and a bold pillar complementing the lower river's designation as a Wetland of International Significance (under the Ramsar Convention).

The Riverfront Recreation designation for the Maromas boundary with the Connecticut River is problematical because of the allowed uses in the RF zone:

1. Any non-residential use may be proposed and such proposed development shall be considered as a Special Exception following the procedures of Zoning Code Section 44. (Middletown Planning and Zoning codes page 97).

Other uses specifically allowed in the RF zone include:

- Utility buildings and structures.
- 2. Restaurants.
- 3. Marinas, boatyards for the building, storage, repair, sale, or rental of boats; docks, wharfs, piers for the storage and transport of goods, merchandise and/or people.

Since the Connecticut River Assembly is solely a local advisory body with no regulatory powers, they can review proposals affecting ten acres or more within the river preservation area, but cannot pass binding judgments upon those proposals.

Intense development may cause the ecosystem of the Maromas to spiral into disequilibrium. The threshold response of a system forced into disequilibrium might include erosion, cutting and filling of streams, and severe hydraulic pattern change. Habitat disturbance will reduce the amount and variety of wildlife. Scenic vistas, so vital to tourism, will be adversely compromised.

-Recommendations.

In order to preserve the natural characteristics of the Maromas, including riverfront property owned by Northeast Utilities and United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Alrcraft, the Mattabeseck Audubon Society suggests that a Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) be implemented. One of the keystones of this HCP would be the low-lying area adjacent to the Connecticut River, running north from Scovill Rock to the juncture of land owned by United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Aircraft and Northeast Utilities, just south of the site of the Northeast Utilities powerplant. This keystone parcel would include the entire swamp on both sides of the railroad right of way in the southeast portion of the Maromas. The swamp would have a buffer zone which would include all of the previously I-3 zoned land south of Aircraft Road. This parcel could be protected through a conservation easement where development would be restricted. Present uses of the land that include sustainable forestry, permitted hunting, and tourist attractions such as hiking and biking would be allowed.

Other keystone parcels include land surrounding the blue-blazed Mattabesett Trail and the NU-Maromas Cooperative Area totaling 1400 acres that is presently leased to the State of Connecticut for the purpose of hunting.

An important element of the HCP is to properly catalogue the natural diversity of the Maromas. When this data is in hand, further recommendations may be made as to the conditions and terms of conservation easements. Funds already appropriated for open space by the city of Middletown may be used to buy select parcels. Land acquisition funds from the State of Connecticut may be used to purchase the parcels of land within the NU-Maromas Cooperative area for inclusion into the existing Cockaponset Forest Preserve within the Maromas, or the State may enter into a long term lease to protect the habitat.

Another aspect of the HCP allows for the altering of some habitat for development. The habitat most suitable for development in the Maromas is in the area of the abandoned feldspar quarries. The developer would put an amount of money, negotiated previous to alteration, into escrow for every acre developed. The money would then be used to protect sensitive habitat elsewhere in the Maromas.

4.

A Habitat Conservation Plan is the best option available to protect the Maromas while still allowing some development to proceed. The HCP should be put in place before any infrastructure funds are dedicated to the area. This will ensure that science, not economics or politics, determines the future of the Maromas.

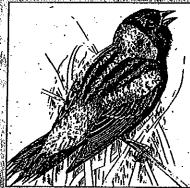
Prepared by:

Lawrence Cyrulik
Conservation Chairman
Mattabeseck Audubon Society
13 Bell Court
Portland, Connecticut

Appendix G

CONSERVACION WILDER







In Maine's Developing Landscape

OUTHERN MAINE'S POPULATION IS GROWING. More importantly, people are moving away from town centers and cities into rural areas. A 1997 State Planning Office study reports that the fastest growing areas in Maine are 10 to 25 miles from metropolitan areas. Two- to ten-acre house lots in fields and forests are common. As people move into these areas, new and wider roads follow and additional services are needed such as sewers, water, and convenience stores. As a result, habitat for some species of wildlife is becoming increasingly fragmented and lost. According to a study by Witham and Hunter (1992), southern Maine and New Hampshire forest area decreased by 7%, agriculture by 9%, and non-forested upland by 12%, while rural residential area increased by 23% and urban/industrial by 4% in a twenty-year period from the mid 1960s to the mid 1980s. When habitat is altered, the numbers and types of wildlife present on the landscape can change dramatically.

Maine Audubon Society believes we should strive to maintain healthy populations of all our native wildlife species and the habitat or plant communities upon which they depend. We recognize that change is inevitable, but believe the land use decisions we make now can minimize impacts to wildlife as development of the rural landscape continues across Maine. With thoughtful planning and management of both developed and open space, people and wildlife can successfully coexist. In Maine, we are in the fortunate situation, if we act now, of being able to avert the types of wildlife and habitat losses often experienced by our neighbors to the south. Over half of all owl, salamander, frog and toad species that breed in Maine are listed as special concern, threatened or endangered in other northeastern states. We have a chance of keeping new species from being added to Maine's list of endangered species and to protect species that are still common but add greatly to our enjoyment of nature.

Open space can help conserve wildlife, provide recreational opportunities, enhance quality of life for residents and provide an economic benefit to the town. In this piece we focus on how landowners, land trusts, and municipalities involved with protecting green space can actively conserve wildlife and wildlife habitat as part of their protection efforts.

Note: ignore

What happens to

Wildlife

as we develop the landscape?

E KNOW FROM STUDIES done in the agricultural Midwest and the suburbanized Mideast coast that as human development increases, wildlife habitat is destroyed, and only small habitat fragments remain. Some common wildlife species thrive in this human altered habitat. These animals are opportunistic generalists that can be found in large numbers living near and benefiting from humans, such as house sparrows, grackles, blue jays, skunks and raccoons. Often, species that depend on large contiguous tracts of forest, such as fisher, wood thrush, and American redstart begin to disappear or decline in numbers. These animals are easily disturbed by human activity or fall prey to the more abundant generalists.

Habitat specialists are also vulnerable to habitat loss. Specialists are species that are tied to one or more type of plant community to complete their life cycle. For example, spotted salamanders need vernal pools for breeding and upland forests for feeding and hiding, and piping plovers need frontal dunes for nesting and sand and mud flats for feeding. If either one, of these habitat types is lost, the species will no longer thrive.

In addition to the direct loss of usable habitat, small isolated habitat patches can be "population sinks" from a regional landscape perspective. Individuals who can not reproduce successfully in the altered habitat may still use the remaining small patches. The results may be a reduced regional population. A study by Robinson (1989) in central Illinois showed that neo-tropical (long-distance) migrant birds were unsuccessful at breeding in forest tracks because of increased predation in these small habitat patches. A different study by Friesen (1995) in Ontario found fewer neo-tropical migrants in forest tracts adjacent to a high amount of residential housing.

Initially these species become extinct locally, then regionally, and finally a species may become extinct throughout its range. As development increases, regional diversity decreases, leaving us with a subset of animals that thrive in an urban/suburban environment.

What happens to

Plant Communities

as we develop the landscape?

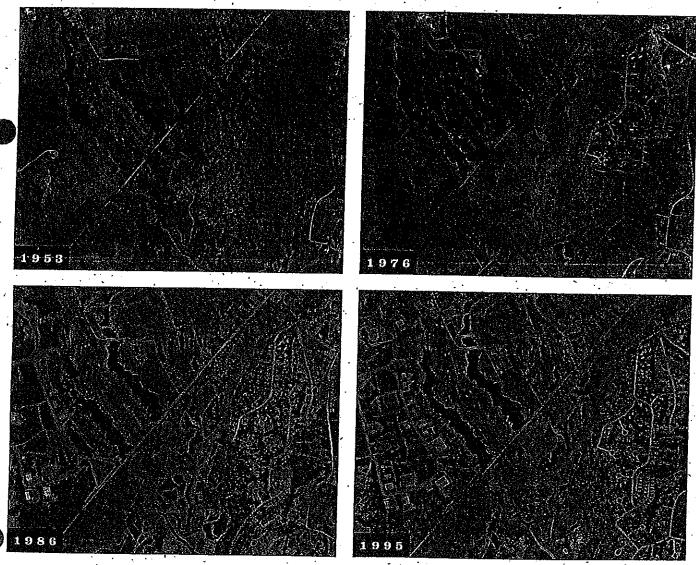
habitat fragmentation may also have significant impacts on plant communities. First and most importantly, fragmentation reduces available habitat size. Native plants, like animals, need minimum population sizes to remain viable. As habitat patches decrease in size, the amount of suitable microhabitat needed to maintain individual plant populations decreases. The end result is often the reduction of native plant diversity (Carleton and Taylor 1993, Gibson et al. 1988). This is particularly true in Southern Maine, where some of the state's rarer plant communities have been lost or altered due to development.

Secondly, just as fragmentation often favors wildlife generalists at the expense of specialists, the same pattern is true for plants. Roads and fragmentation alter patterns of sunlight and moisture, creating habitat more suitable to generalists. Plants adapted to interior mature forests typically have low dispersal capacities as compared to aggressive "weedy" plants adapted to disturbed areas and younger forests (Harris and Silva-Lopez 1992). Those weedy plants — often non-native — colonize forest edges and may penetrate over 330 feet into the forest interior, altering or eliminating habitat for native plants. With roughly one-third of Maine's flora comprised of non-native plant species (and most of these in the southern part of the state), the linkage between fragmentation and non-native plant species forms a significant threat to native habitats.

Edges and reduced habitat size may also affect plant reproduction through changes in the way seeds are produced and released. Moreover, studies have shown that development and habitat fragmentation may also affect the way plants and animals interact. A proliferation of non-native plants can have a direct negative effect on wildlife species by replacing traditional foods with inedible alternatives. Effected animals would include pollinators (such as bees, moths, beetles and hummingbirds), fruit and seed caters (such as fox, squirrels, cedar waxwings and bears), and herbivores (such as cottontails, deer and moose).

Could this happen in Maine?

IN SOME AREAS OF MAINE SIGNIFICANT HABITAT loss has already begun, especially in York and Cumberland counties, and it is likely to spread in the foreseeable future. In Maine, it is unclear which of the following issues are causing the most problems for wildlife at this time. Maine is different from many of the states where research on the effects of development on wildlife have been conducted in that we are still primarily a forested landscape rather than an agricultural or suburban landscape dotted with remnant forest blocks. There has been little direct research on these issues in the state. However, as development continues it is likely that all or some of the following issues will become problems for Maine's wildlife sometime in the next 50 years depending on the part of the state.



These aerial photographs show changes in the landscape in Scarborough, Maine.

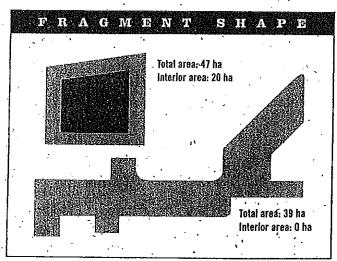
Photographs courtesy of Greater Portland Council of Governments

LOST HABITAT

The greatest threat to wildlife is the direct loss of habitat. Habitat is each animal's home and provides food, water, shelter, and a place to raise their young. As we convert a field, forest or wetland into a parking lot, store, house, or road, we destroy that habitat, reducing the area available for wild animals to live. When an old field reverts back to a forest, this change benefits species that can use forest habitat, but some species can only survive in an open environment. Many species in Maine that rely on field habitat or early successional habitat are declining, such as the eastern meadowlark, bobolink, American woodcock and New England cottontail. Grassland habitats and the birds associated with them, including the upland sandpiper, northern harrier, short-eared owl, horned lark, yesper sparrow, savannah sparrow, grasshopper sparrow, dickcissel and sedge wren, are particularly at risk. Wetland habitats are also at risk in Maine, especially those that are not adequately protected by regulations including vernal pools and forested wetlands. Many species depend on wetlands for part or all of their life cycle including frogs, salamanders; American bittern, least bittern, and great-blue heron. In addition, habitat can be changed or lost due to an invasion of exotic species and loss of native plant species, and through degradation from soil erosion, nutrient overload, decreased water quality, and contaminants.

FRAGMENTED HABITAT

Development fragments, or breaks apart, wildlife habitat. Fragmentation occurs when roads, utility corridors, buildings, parking lots, or clearings create breaks in the natural landscape. For some species, the roads, clearings, and corridors act as barriers, preventing animals from using habitat that is nearby for breeding or feeding. Populations become subdivided and eventually animal species are lost from an area as it gets too small to support an isolated population.



A comparison of the interior area available in two different shaped blocks of land. Adapted from Verner et al. Wildite 2000 1986, reprinted by permission of University of Wisconsin Press.

HABITAT SIZE

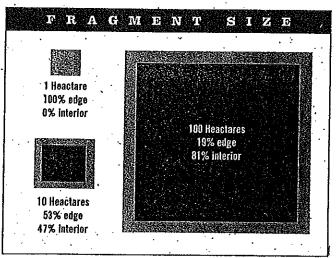
Different types of wildlife need different amounts of habitat to thrive. A mouse needs less than an acre compared to a moose that needs hundreds of acres. When we fragment habitat, the size of the remaining block of habitat limits the type of animals that can live there. As habitat size decreases, bobcat will start disappearing, then moose, osprey, beaver, turtles and so on.

Some species of wildlife, called "area-sensitive species", need large blocks of uninterrupted habitat. They are sensitive to human disturbance and are often predated by species that are found on the edge of two different habitat types. Some area-sensitive birds in Maine include the upland sandpiper, wood thrush, northern parula warbler, rose-breasted grosbeak, and pileated woodpecker. Other wildlife species need access to more than one habitat type in order to maintain a population. For example, Blanding's and spotted turtles need multiple wetlands for feeding and resting and upland areas for breeding. In this case a large block must consist of multiple habitats to be of value.

At another scale, enough habitat must be available for the minimum number of individuals of a given species to interbreed and maintain a healthy and genetically diverse population. Animals must be able to travel to habitat nearby if enough habitat is not present within one block. Though few parcels of land will be large enough to support a self-sustaining population of most vertebrates, a well-placed parcel can contribute towards the total amount of habitat needed for the survival of a mobile population.

HABITAT EDGE

'Edge' is the area where two habitat types meet. For example, edge would be the place where a field and forest meet, or where a road corridor ends and a forest begins. It can be a natural transition between two habitat types such as a pond and upland



A comparison of the interior area of 3 different size blocks. As fragment size increases, the relative proportion of edge habital decreases, and interior habital increases.

Adapted from Landscape and Urban Plathing, (36) Collinge, pg. 64, 1996, reprinted by permission of Elsevier Science.

Table 1. Area requirements of selected Maine wildlife species.

I. Area-Sensitive+ Forest Birds Found in Maine

i. Alou ochaidio i o	COL D	rus I	ouna i	11 1114111	0
Bird Species	May Occur in Blocks <250 Acres	Occur in Blocks 250-500 Acres	Occur in Blocks 500-1000 Acres	Occur, in Blocks >1000 Acres	
Red-shouldered hawk			Х	Х	
Yellow-billed cuckoo**	Х	, X	x	Х	
Downy woodpecker**	Х	х	Х	Х	
Hairy woodpecker		х	X	×.	
Pileated woodpecker*		T	х	X.	
Least flycatcher		Х	Х	Х	: ,
Great crested flycatcher*	х	х	х	х	
Common crow	х	X	х	Х	
Tufted titmouse*	Х	х	х	·x	•
White-breasted nuthatch	, X	х	Х	Х	
Brown creeper*			Х	X	
Blue-gray gnatcatcher	1 .			Х	
Veery		X	Х	х	
Hermit thrush		1	X	Х	_
Wood thrush			Х	X.	_
Gray cathird**	, X	х	χ.	x	_
Yellow-throated vireo*	Х	х	х	X	_
Red-eyed vireo*	Х	Х	Х	х ·	_
Northern parula				'X	_
Chestnut-sided warbler*	1	Х	х	X	
Black-throated blue warbler				х	_
Black-throated green warbler*			x	Х	
Black-and-white warbler		. ,	.х	Х	_
American redstart		х	х	χ.	
Ovenbird .			х	Х	_
Northern waterthrush			X.	X	-
ouisiana waterthrush	·		х	· X	-
Mourning warbler			Х	Х	_
Canada warbier				X	-
carlet tanager		х	х	Х	
lose-breasted grosbeak*	X	х	X.	X	-
ufous-sided towhee**	•	X	χ̈́	Х	-

II. Area-Sensitive+ Grassland Birds found in Maine

Bird Species	Minimum Block Size	Preferred Block Size
Upland Sandpiper_	150 acres	500 acres
Bobolink	5 acres	75 acres
Eastern meadowlark	15 acres	20 acres
Grasshopper sparrow	30 acres	250 acres
Vesper spartow	30 acres	50 acres
Savannah sparrow .	20 acres	·40 acres

(Jones & Vickery 1997; Vickery et al. 1997)

.III. Large Mammals Found in Southern and Central Maine

Species	Home Range*
Black Bear	19,200 acres
Bobcat	5760 acres
Fisher	4747-9600 acres
Mink	20-50 acres (females), 1280-2010 acres (males)
Moose	1280-12,800 acres
River Otter	15-30 linear miles

⁽DeGraaf & Rudis 1986)

IV. Turtles Found in Maine

Species	Home Range*	Additional Distances Traveled (for nesting, migrating, feeding)
Snapping Turde	4.50-22 acres	Up to 5 miles
Common Musk Turtle	2.4 (females) acres 4.4 (males)	Less than 0.5 miles
Spotted Turde	5-7 acres	Up to 1.25 miles
Wood Turtle	1446 river feet	Up to 6 river miles Up to 0.10 miles over land (500 feet)
Eastern Box Turtle	0.8-3 acres	Up to 0.2 miles
Eastern Painted Turtle	0-2 acres	Up to 1 mile or more
Blanding's Turtle .	0-300 acres	Up to 4.20 miles

(DeGraaf & Rudis 1986; Ernst et al. 1994; Hunter, Albright & Arbuckle 1992; McCollough

(See bibliography for references)

⁺ Bird species that are uncommon in smaller grasslands.

^{*} Home range is the primary area in which an individual animal lives, and includes areas fo feeding and breeding.

⁺ Bird species that are uncommon in smaller forests.

Some studies did not classify these species as area-sensitive.

^{**} Some studies classified these species as area-sensitive, but most did not.

These are more likely not area-sensitive.

Table 2. Wildlife Species that occur in southern and central Maine likely to decline or whose local populations may be lost due to increased development.

Each species is followed by their Maine State endangered and threatened status (E=endangered, T=threatened, SC=special concern). Bird and mammal species are followed by their area requirements (AS=area-sensitive, LA=requires large area, W=requires water front habitat). In addition, bird species are followed by their United States Fish & Wildlife Service breeding bird survey status (-=declining, +=increasing, blank=not encountered in survey)

Spicebush Swallowtail	
Clayton's Copper	
Edwards Hairstreak	
Olive Hairstreak	SC
Hessel's Hairstreak	
Bog Elfin	\$0
Western Pine Elfin	
Regal Fritillary	
Barrens Itame	
Twilight Moth	
Pine-Devil Moth	
Inland Barrens Buck Moth	SC
Pine Sphinx	
Huckleberry Sphinx	
Pine Barrens Zanclognatha	
Oblique Zale	
Pine Barrens Zale	
Precious Underwing	SC
Precious Underwing	SC
Acadian Swordgrass Moth	SC
Pine Pinion	SC
Thaxter's Pinion	SC
Ceromatic Noctuid Moth	SC
Red-winged Sallow,	SC
A Noctuid Moth	SC
Trembling Sallow	SC
Broad Sallow	SC
Damselflies & Dragonflies	
Ring Boghaunter	E
Pygmy Snakerail	Т
Harpoon Clubtail	
Extra-striped Snaketail	
Zigzag Darner	SC
Muskeg Damer	SC
Ocellated Darner	sc
Ebony Boghaunter	
Delicate Emerald	
Warpaint Emerald	
Black Meadowfly	SC
Black Meadowfly Superb lewelwing	SC SC
Superb Jewelwing	SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing Subartic Bluet	SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing Subartic Bluet New England Bluet	SC SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing Subartic Bluet New England Bluet Turquoise Bluet	SC SC SC SC SC
Superb JewelwingSubartic Bluet	SC SC SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing	SC SC SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing	SC SC SC SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing	SC SC SC SC SC SC SC
Superb Jewelwing	SC SC SC SC SC SC

Butterflies & Moths

'Single-striped Clubtail	SC
Rapids Clubtail	SC
Cobra Clubrail	SC
Riverine Clubtail	SC
Elusive Clubtail	SC
-Mollusks -	
Tidewater Mucket	Т
Yellow Lampmussel	
Brook Floater	
Triangle Floater	
Squawfoot	
Fish	
Swamp Darter	J.
Redfin Pickerel	
Total Lieute Commission Commissio	
Amphiblans .	
Northern Leopard Frog	SC
Spring Salamander	SC
Four-toed Salamander	sc`
Reptiles	
Wood Turtle	sc
Common Musk Turtle	sċ
Ribbon Snake	
Blanding's Turtle	E
Box Turtle	Е
Black Racer	
Sported Turtle	T
Mammals	
Southern Flying Squirrel	sc
New England Cottontail	
Little Brown Bat	
Eastern Small-footed Myotis	.sc
Northern Long-eared Bat	.sc
Silver-haired Bat	
Eastern Pipistrelle	
Big Brown Bat	,sc
Red Bat	
Hoary Bat	
Black Bear	,LA
Fisher	.LA
River Otter	.LA
Bobcat	
Moose	
Mink	

Birds .	
Common loon	
Leach's storm-petrel	
Great blue heron	
Black-crowned night heron	
Least bittern	
American bittern	
Northern goshawk	
Cooper's hawk	
Red-shouldered hawk	
Bald cagle	
American kestrel	
Ruffed grouse	
Common galinule	sc
American coot	5C
Killdeer	
Piping plover	E
Whimbrel	
Upland sandpiper	
Common snipe	
Laughing gull	sc
Common tern	
Least tern	,E
Black tern	<u>.</u> E
Eastern	.SC
Reech owl	.sc
Short-eared owl	
Chimney swift	
Belted kingfisher	
Yellow-shafted flicker	
Pileated woodpecker*	
Hairy woodpecker	
Downy woodpecker**	
Eastern kingbird	
Great crested flycarcher*,	
Alder flycatcher	
Least flycatcher	
Eastern wood-pewce	
Olive-sided flycatcher	
Tree swallow	
Bank swallow	
Barn swallow	
American crow	
Tufted titmouse*	AS
White-breasted nuthatch+	AS.
Brown creeper*	AS
House wren	–
• •	AS.

Wood thrush	
Hermit thrush	.+A9
Swainson's thrush	,,,,,
Veerv	.–AS
Blue-gray gnatcatcher	AS
Ruby-crowned kinglet	
Loggerhead shrike	SC
Yellow-throated vireo*	AS
Red-eyed vireo*	
Black-and-white warbler	
Tennessee warbler	
Nashville warbler	
Northern parula	 _AS
Yellow warbler	
Magnolia warbler	
Cape May warbler	
Black-throated blue warbler	 .ac
Black-throated green warbler*	
Chestnut-sided warbler*	
Bay-breasted warbler	
Ovenbird	
Northern waterthrush	
Louisiana waterthrush	
Mourning warbler	
Common yellowthroat	
Canada warbler	
American redstart	
House sparrow	
Bobolink	
Eastern meadowlark	sċ-
Red-winged blackbird	
Orchard oriole	SC
Baltimore oriole	≂
Common grackle	
Brown-headed cowbird	
carlet tanager	AS
Rose-breasted grosbeak*	
ndigo bunting	
urple finch	
lufous-sided towhee**	
Grasshopper sparrow	E
/esper spatrow	SC
late-colored junco	
White-throated sparrow	
ong sparrow	



forest, or a human-made border like a road, backyard, parking lot or utility corridor.

For certain types of animals such as deer and grouse; edge habitat is favored. The animals that are attracted by edge are opportunists, such as crows, blue jays, deer, and raccoons, which can use a variety of habitats. Many of these animals prey on area-sensitive species. Many studies show that neotropical migrant birds that nest in open cups on the ground or in low shrubs are not breeding successfully in edge habitat.



Backyard birdfeeders can increase numbers of these cute and fiesty red squirrels who are serious predators of nesting forest songbirds.

This is due to highly elevated rates of parasitism by brown headed cowbirds (currently not a big problem in Maine) or predation by small mammals such as red squirrels and birds such as blue jays.

In urban/suburban áreas, a study by Matlack (1993) found that human activity could extend up to 270 feet

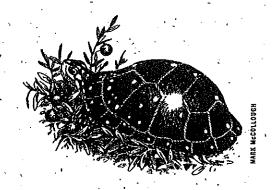
into natural areas on the edge of human development. These activities can reduce the value of the edge habitat for wildlife. Dumps, litter, pruned and hacked trees, cleared understory vegetation, established campsites and extensive firewood gathering, can all reduce the vegetation birds use to nest and cause general disturbance which may keep animals out of the area. In addition, habitat adjacent to residential housing often has elevated numbers of gray squirrels (due to supplemental feeding at bird feeders) and house cats, both of which are effective predators on nesting birds.

ROADS

Roads have many negative effects on wildlife in addition to fragmenting habitat (Andrews 1990). Roads are often a conduit for invasive plant species such as the purple loosestrife and Eurasian milfoil that can degrade wildlife habitat. Roads that go into or through a natural area bring the edge effect into the area, reducing its value for area-sensitive species. Where roads are built, habitat is lost or changed and development often follows along the road. In addition, roads increase human access to natural areas and bring increased human disturbance and poaching. Traffic lights and noise disturb some individual animals and vehicles kill many animals. For example, since many turtle species spend at least some of their life traveling in uplands, either feeding or nesting or both, they inevitably cross roads. Mortality from roads may be enough to wipe out an entire local population over time. In Connecticut, there are no wood turtle populations found within a mile of paved roads (Line 1998).

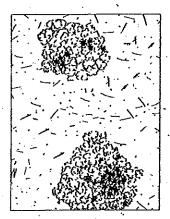
SUMMARY

If we act now, we will be able to avert the type of wildlife habitat loss being experienced in so many other parts of the country. Fragmentation of habitat, the edge effect, and habitat destruction are all factors which can cause a decline in wildlife. In some places their cumulative effect has been shown to be devastating to wildlife. In Maine, it is unclear whether all or just one of these elements is affecting wildlife at this time. Based on current research, it is clear that over time. if Maine loses enough habitat to development, fragmentation and edge effect will become serious problems for many of our wildlife species.

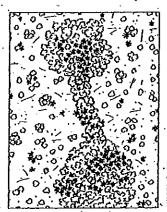


DESIGN CRITERIA:

What to Consider When Conserving Open Space for Wildlife







ANDREA SULZER

Habitat blocks that are (left) islolated from one another and surrounded by unusable, different or inhospitable habitat are less valuable for wildlife than blocks that are either (center) isolated but surrounded by marginal but still usable habitat or (right) connected by the same type of habitat and surrounded by marginal but still usable habitat.

MOST PARCELS OF LAND CAN CONTRIBUTE to maintaining Maine's diverse wildlife for both local communities and a larger region. To stretch limited conservation dollars, plans to protect open space for aesthetics or recreation can also incorporate some of these principles benefiting wildlife, in addition to achieving the primary goals for the open space. When human recreation and wildlife conservation are both goals for conserving open space, it is important to assess whether there may be any conflicts between the goals. If identified and addressed during the planning process, it is usually possible to provide for and to balance many different uses.

Because resources are limited, it may be best to prioritize protection of the largest parcels first. In addition, lands adjacent to conservation parcels where land-use practices allow dispersal of wildlife between tracts are more valuable than narrow corridors (Wilcove et al. 1986). Looking beyond the boundaries of the parcel to the present and future potential uses of the surrounding land is critical to achieving the original goals of conserving wildlife in a parcel. The following criteria can be used to help evaluate a parcel for its value to wildlife.

Larger is better and is usually the most important design criteria. Larger pieces of land provide habitat for more types of animal species, are generally less influenced by the 'edge effect', and may be less influenced by human activities surrounding the open space. Many parcels over 250 acres start to have productive breeding habitat for forest interior nesting bird species, These are

breeding habitat for forest interior nesting bird species. These are birds that nest away from the edge where two habitat types meet (Yahner 1988). Parcels of 30 acres or more will provide valuable

habitat for many grassland bird species. Large contiguous tracts of grasslands, from 250 to 500 acres and larger, are needed to support a greater diversity of grassland birds including the grasshopper sparrow and upland sandpiper. "To conserve regional biodiversity, maintenance of habitats for species with large-area needs is essential" (Schroeder 1996).

SHAPE

Minimize the amount of edge habitat by designing open space to have a generally circular shape. Assuming edge effects have impacts as far as 650 to 2000 feet into a parcel (Andren 1988 & Yahner 1988), a 7000-acre circular parcel will be comprised of 90% interior habitat (Collinge 1996). Long narrow parcels are often entirely edge and provide no productive habitat for interior species. Open space along waterways needs to be as wide as possible to minimize the amount of edge habitat. Buffers on waterways of 250 feet or

less, which is Maine's current shoreland zoning, will function primarily as edge habitat if not adjacent to a larger parcel.

PROXIMITY.

Whenever possible, maximize the size of an open space parcel by selecting one adjacent to or in close proximity to existing conservation land or lands likely to remain undeveloped, including certain wetlands, land in conservation easements, tree growth, or open space status. In addition, take into consideration the neighboring land use, such as zoning for rural residential versus urban or commercial. For those parcels less than 250 acres, the smaller parcels adjacent to parcels with compatible land use may be more valuable than larger parcels in highly urban/suburban areas.

BARRIERS

Barriers such as roads, railroads, utility corridors and fences may be difficult or dangerous for some animals to cross. Avoid parcels (especially small parcels) completely surrounded by barriers, particularly major highways.

CORRIDORS

Corridors are sections of habitat that may be used by some wildlife species to travel from one habitat block to another. The value of corridors is not clearly understood and may vary greatly in individual situations. On the positive side, the corridor itself serves as wildlife habitat; may provide travel lanes for wildlife movement; links habitat that was originally interconnected; may minimize pollution by preventing runoff into a body of water; and may provide

recreational trails for people. One of the best examples of this would be a buffer along side streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, and wetlands, typically referred to as a riparian area. On the negative side, the corridor may create more edge habitat and be a breeding sink for some wildlife; may not be needed by many bird species; provides travel lanes for predators including domestic predators that already may be found in elevated numbers due to proximity to humans; may increase the transmission of contagious diseases such as rabies; and may take a large amount of funds that could be applied better elsewhere.

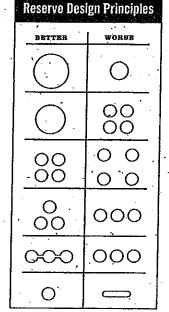
HABITAT TYPE

Certain habitats in southern Maine are in decline, including uncultivated (fallow) fields, small wetlands, grasslands, and both early successional and old forests. Consider conserving parcels that include these habitats

and be sure to consider what types of management activities would be necessary to maintain these habitats. If ongoing management is necessary (e.g. old field habitat must be maintained by mowing, brush hogging or prescribed burning), it is also important to devise a plan that includes how the management will be paid for over the years.

CONCLUSION

These recommendations are based on the best available information from an evolving body of scientific literature. They are meant to be guidelines and not prescriptive in nature. We have included a listing of related bird, turtle and mammal species home range or area requirements to help emphasize points made in the text regarding fragmentation, size requirements and edge effect. In addition, we have listed all species that are either currently designated as an endangered, threatened or special concern species, in decline, or useful as an umbrella species (one whose protection ensures protection of a host of other species along with it). We hope this information can help guide specific protection efforts.



Reprinted from *Bilogical Conservation*, (7)
Diamond, pg. 143, 1975, with permission of Elsevier Science.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

 Andren, H. (1988). "Elevated Predation Rates as an Edge Effect in Habitat Islands: Experimental Evidence." Ecology 69 (2): 544-547.
 Andrews, A. (1990). "Fragmentation of Habitat by Roads and Utility Corridors: A Review." Australian Zoologist 26(3 & 4): 130-141.

Carleton, T. J. and S. J. Taylor (1983). "The Structure and Composition of a Wooded Urban Ravine System." Canadian Journal of Botany 61: 1392-1401.

Collinge, S. K. (1996). "Ecological Consequences of Habitat Fragmentation: Implications for Landscape Architecture and Planning." Landscape and Urban Planning 36: 59-77.

Priesen, L.E. (1995). "Effects of Residential

Development on Forest-Dwelling

Neotropical Migrant Songbirds." Conservation Biology 9(6):
1408-1414.

Gibson, D. J., S. L. Collins, and R. E. Good (1988). "Ecosystem Fragmentation of Oak-Pine Forest in the New Jersey Pinelands." Forest Ecology and Management 25:105-122

Harris, L.D. and G. Silva-Lopez (1992). "Forest Fragmentation and the Conservation of Biological Diversity" Theory and Practice of Nature Conservation, Preservation, and Management. P.L. Fiedler and S.K. Jain. Chapman and Hall.

Line, L. (1998). "Fast Decline of Slow Species." National Wildlife 36(6): 22-31.

Matlack, G. R. (1993). "Environmental Auditing - Sociological Edge: Effects: Spatial Distribution of Human Impact in Suburban Forest Fragments." Environmental Management 17(6): 829-835.

CREDITS & ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Researched and written by Barbara Charry
Edited by Sally Stockwell
Plant community section contributed by Andy Cutko
Designed by O'Brien Design

Robinson, S. K. (1989). Population Dynamics of Breeding Neotropical Migrants in a Fragmented Illinois Landscape. Ecology and Conservation of Neotropical Migrant Landbirds. J. M. Hagen III and D. W. Johnston. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press: 408-418.

Schroeder, 'R. L. (1996). Wildlife Community Habitat Evaluation Using a Modified Species-Area Relationship, Washington, DC, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Wilcove, D. S., C. H. McLellan, et al. (1986). Habitat Fragmentation in the Temperate Zone. Conservation Biology: The Science of Scarcity and Diversity. M. E. Soule: 237-256.

Witham, J. W., Hunter, Jr., Malcolm L. (1989).
Populations Trends of Neotropical Migrant
Landbirds in Northern Coastal New

England. Ecology and Conservation of Neotropical Migrant Landbirds. J. M. Hagen III and D. W. Johnston. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press: 85-95.

Yahner, R. H. (1988). "Changes in Wildlife Communities Near Edges." Conservation Biology 2(4): 333-339.

An extensive bibliography is available upon request for more detailed and technical information. Another fine resource that complements this piece titled *Integrating Wildlife Habitat Into Local Planning:* A Handbook for Maine Communities, by Sharri Venno and published by the Maine Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of Maine in 1991, should be available at your town office. In addition, all towns should have maps of state significant wildlife habitats and many have National Wetland Inventory maps.

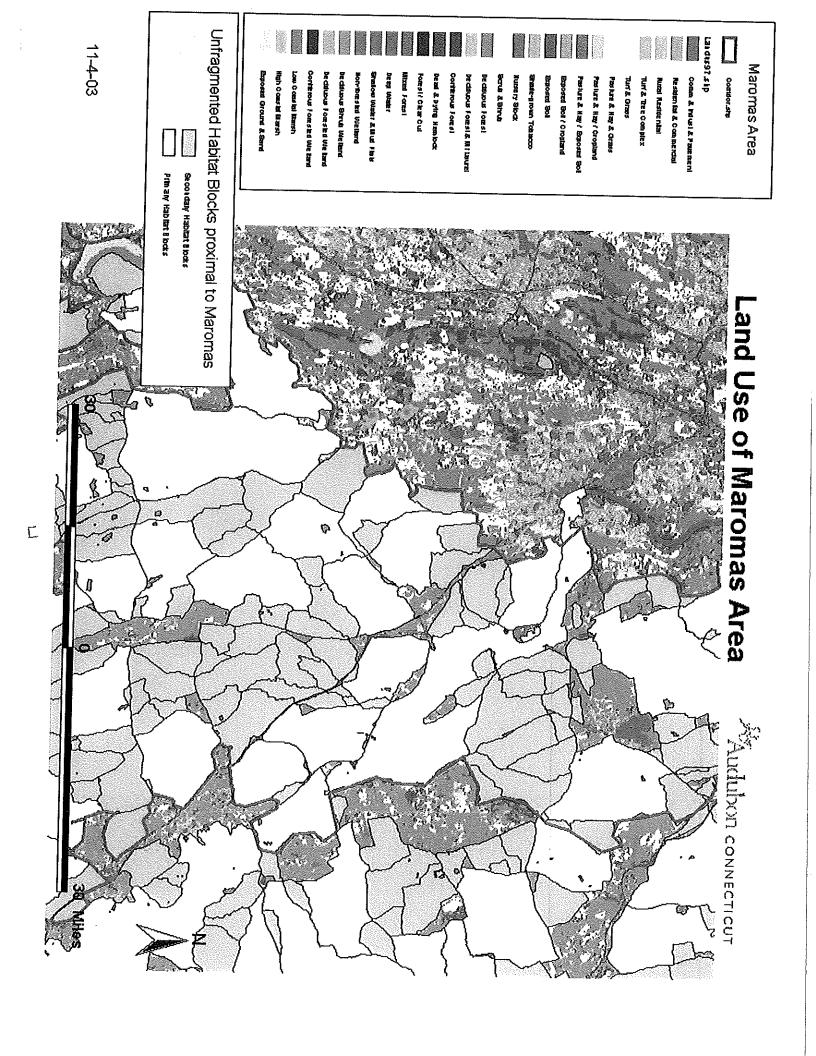
A special thanks to the following people for reviewing this piece. Andy Cutko, Arnold Banner, Barbara Vickery, Bill Krohn, Bos Savage, Debbie Gross, Geoffrey Coombs, George Hyde, Joe Wiley, Keel Keroper, Mark Stadler, Molly Docherty, Nancy Coverstone, Phillip deMaynadier, Sarah Evans



MAINE AUDUBON SOCIETY

20 Gilsand Farm Rd. Falmouth, Maine 04105-6009 (207) 781-2330 www.maineaudubon.org

Appendix H



Appendix I

2000 2000 Feet

1:24000

Appendix J



NU-MAROMAS PERMIT REQUIRED HUNTING AREA

Department of Environmental Protection 79 Elm St. Hartford, Connecticut 06106 http://dep.state.ct.us



PERMIT REQUIRED HUNTING AREA STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

LOCATION: Middletown Approximate Boundary Parking Lights

Permit Required Map # 29a 9/00 Land Parcels may be subject to change. Standard yellow signs indicate areas open to hunting.

1000



CHIVIOTHIVITURI PERMIT REQUIRED HUNTING AREA

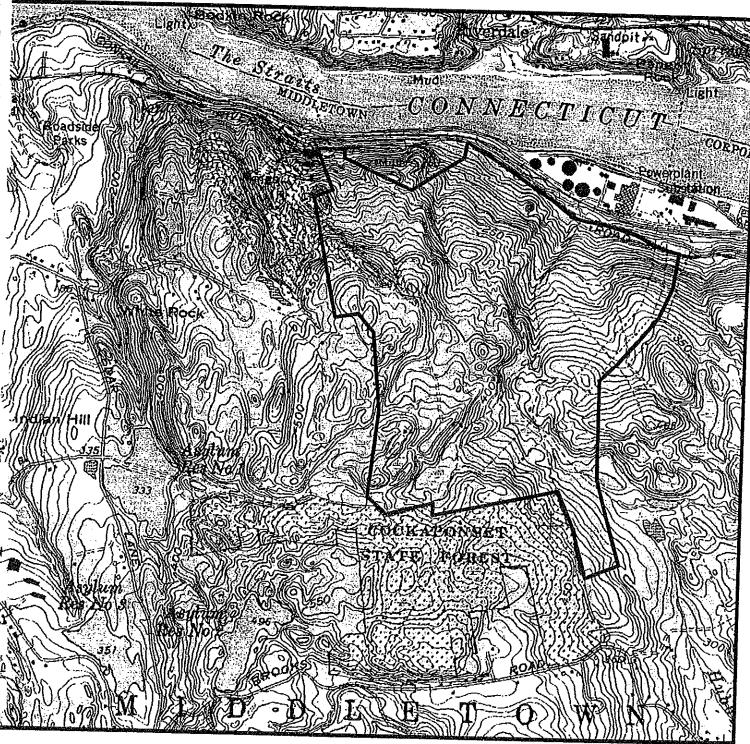
Department of Environmental Protection 79 Elm St. Hartford, Connecticut 06106 http://dep.state.ct.us





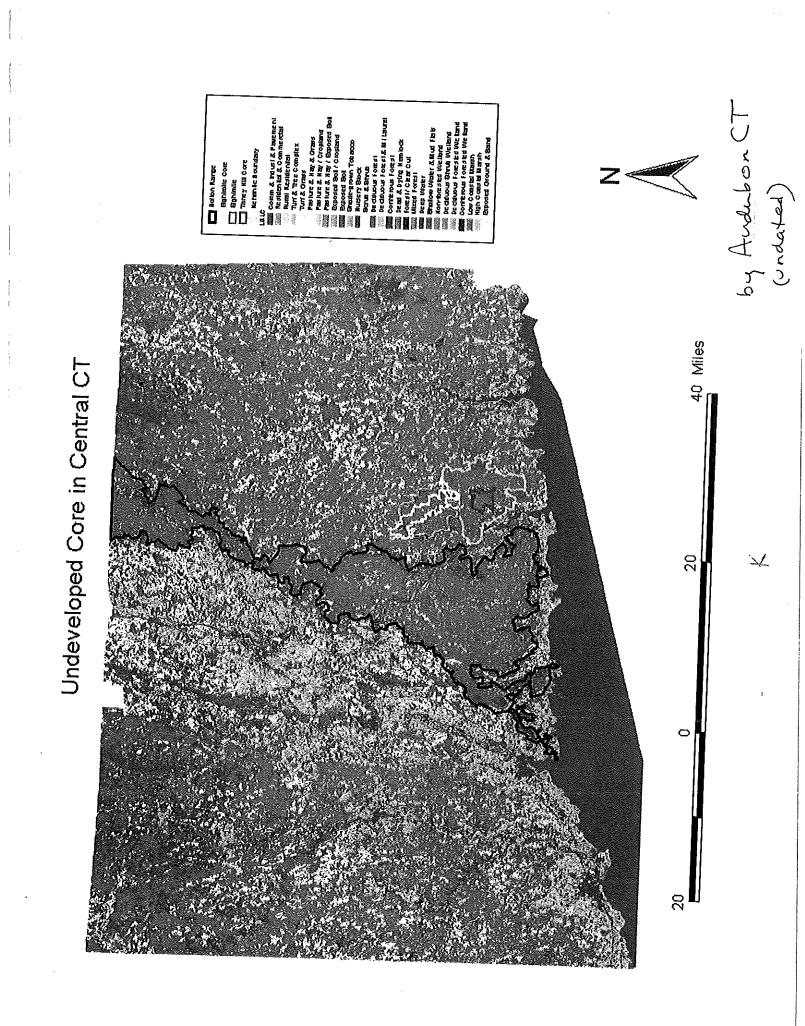
LOCATION: Middletown SYMBOLS: Approximate Boundary

Cockaponset State Forest



ermit Required Map # 29b 9/00 Land Parcels may be subject to change. Standard yellow signs indicate areas open to hunting.

Appendix K



Appendix L



STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION



ENVIRONMENTAL & GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION CENTER
79 Elm Street, Store Level
Hartford, CT 06106
Natural Diversity Data Base

December 1, 2003

Ms. Erin O'Hare, AICP Erin O'Hare Land Use Planning 510 Great Hill Road Guilford, CT 06437

re: State Listed Species in the "Maromas" Area of Middletown, Connecticut

Dear Ms. O'Hare:

I have reviewed Natural Diversity Data Base maps and files regarding the delineated map you provided for the area known as "Maromas" in Middletown, Connecticut. According to our information, there are many known extant populations of State Endangered, Threatened or Special Concern Species. I have attached of list of species that occur within the area you define as "Maromas". I understand that you are preparing a plan for this area that includes storm water management, watershed planning, biodiversity conservation, recreational opportunities and overall environmental assessment of the "Maromas". I would encourage you to contact the appropriate staff person from the Department of Environmental Protection as the management plan is developed. I have included the appropriate contact person and their phone number on the attached list.

Natural Diversity Data Base information includes all information regarding critical biological resources available to us at the time of the request. This information is a compilation of data collected over the years by the Natural Resources Center's Geological and Natural History Survey and cooperating units of DEP, private conservation groups and the scientific community. This information is not necessarily the result of comprehensive or site-specific field investigations. Consultations with the Data Base should not be substitutes for on-site surveys required for environmental assessments. Current research projects and new contributors continue to identify additional populations of species and locations of habitats of concern, as well as, enhance existing data. Such new information is incorporated into the Data Base as it becomes available.

Please contact me if you have further questions at 424-3592. Thank you for consulting the Natural Diversity Data Base. Also be advised that this is a preliminary review and not a final determination. A more detailed review may be conducted as part of any subsequent environmental permit applications submitted to DEP for the proposed site.

Sincerely

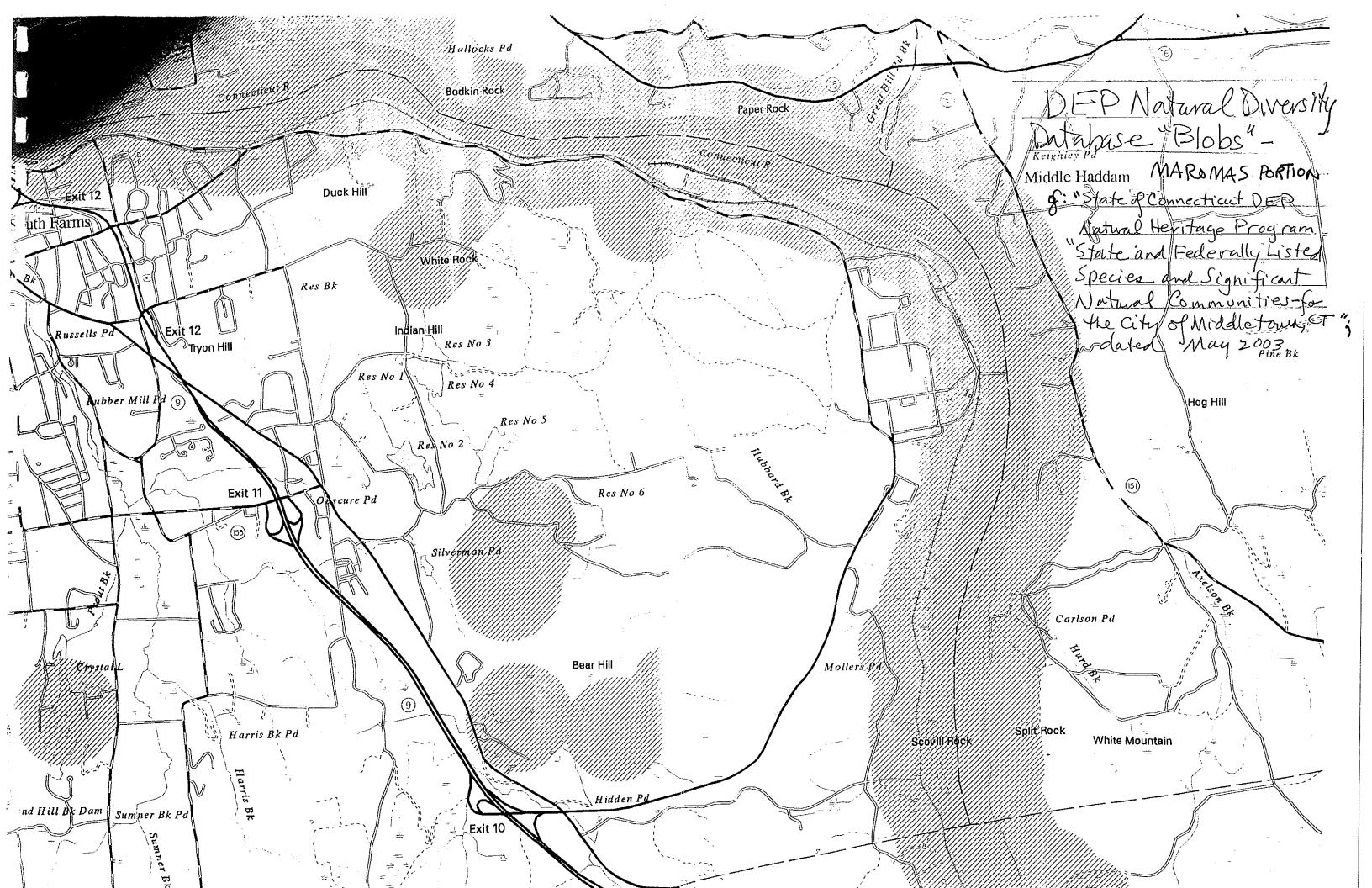
Dawn M. McKay

Biologist/Environmental Analyst

Cc: Nancy Murray
Ken Metzler
Julie Victoria
Peter Aarrestad
NDDB File # 12956

Protection Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Pank of Occurrence in Acce	
-	Arenaria glabra	Concode Manager	Pair of contract of Alex	Contact Person in DEP for more Information
u	District of the second	TIOWOUL MICHIER SANDWOLL	A - Excellent estimated viability	Nancy Murray: DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
**************************************	r opulus neteropriyila	Swamp Cottonwood	H - Historical	Nancy Mirray: DED COIC OCO ANA SECO
	Salix exigua	Sandbar Willow	E - Verified extant (visbility not sesseed)	Mose, M Dep 7010 000 424-0009
SC	Stachys tenuifolia	Smooth Hedge-pettle	The North of the fifth and a season of the s	Maricy Murray, DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
SC	Terrapene carolina	Factors Boy Testo	T Vermed extern (viability not assessed)	Nancy Murray; DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
	l entodos ochmos	Castelli Dox 10116	E - Ventied extant (viability not assessed)	Julie Victoria; DEP-Wildlife Division 860-642-7239
38	Dotomonoton incon	I Idewater Mucket	E - Verified extant (viability not assessed)	Julie Victoria; DEP-Wildlife Division 860-642-7239
	Domingeroll vasey	vasey's Pondweed	H - Historical	Nancy Murray, DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
36	Populus neterophylia	Swamp Cottonwood	H - Historical	Nancy Muray DEP-EGIC 860-424-3580
20	Paronychia fastigiata	Hairy Forked Chickweed	I - Historical	
သွင	Gomphus vastus	Cobra Cluhtail	E - Verifical Cotact Chickins	Narcy Muray, DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
SC	Stagnicola cataconium	Woodland Dondoneil	- verined extern (viability not assessed)	Julie Victoria; DEP-Wildlife Division 860-642-7239
رن	inicore caracteristics	Woodiland Pondshall	 verified extant (viability not assessed) 	Julie Victoria; DEP-Wildlife Division 860-642-7239
>	Linum intercursum	Sandplain Flax	H - Historical	Noncy Mirray, DED ECID on 404 proc
ш	Polygala nuttallii	Nuttall's Milkwort	B - Good actimated winklish	14ailey Mailay, Off - EGIC 660-424-5589
_	Acinenser oxyrinchus		Villiared Viability	Nancy Murray; DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
	Spilotini (wa ipanada)	Audituc Stut geori	AB - Excellent or good estimated viability	Peter Aarrestad: DEP-Fisheries 860-424-3474
1	Acipenser previrostrum	Shortnose Sturgeon	AB - Excellent or good estimated viahility	Pater Astrocted DEEp Eichorion Och 424 2474
35	Silene stellata	Starry Champion	H - Historical	Noon Mark 1910 1910 1910 1910 1910 1910 1910 191
None	Medium fen	Medium fen	E //orifice output foliability	14a110y Wallay, DET-EGIC 000-424-3388
ш	Stachive hyespoifolia	Woody loof Lodge at His	C vermed extant (viability for assessed)	Ken Metzler, DEP-EGIC 860-424-3585
	A romain with the	Tyssophear negge-nerge	X - Extirpated	Nancy Murray; DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
-	Acidia glabia	Smooth Mountain Sandwort	H - Historical	Nancy Muray, DEP-FRIC 880-424-2590
ŭ	Haliaeetus leucocephalus	Bald Eagle	F - Verified extant (visbility, not account	2000 - 174-000 Per
SC	Aristida longespica	Needlearass	H Listorias	Julie Victoria; DEF-Wildlife Division 860-642-7239
Ш	Carex davisii	Davie' Sodoo		Nancy Murray; DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589
			E - Verified extant (viability not assessed)	Nancy Murray; DEP-EGIC 860-424-3589

Appendix M



Appendix N



A County Report of Connecticut's Endangered, Threatened and Special Concern Species

Middlesex

County

Amphibian

Scientific Name Ambystoma jeffersonlanum	Common Name Jefferson Salamander	Protection SC
Bird		30
Scientific Name Accipiter cooperii	Common Name Cooper's Hawk	Protection T
Accipiter striatus	Sharp-Shinned Hawk	E
Ammodramus caudacutus	Sharp-Tailed Sparrow	sc
Ammodramus savannarum	Grasshopper Sparrow	Ε
Anas discors	Blue-Winged Teal	T
Botaurus lentiginosus	American Bittern	E
Buteo lineatus	Red-Shouldered Hawk	sc
Caprimulgus vociferus	Whip-Poor-Will	SC
Catoptrophorus semipalmatus	Willet	SC
Charadrius melodus	Piping Piover	Т
Circus cyaneus	Northern Harrier	E
Egretta caerulea	Little Blue Heron	SC
Egretta thula	Snowy Egret	т
Empidonax alnorum	Alder Flycatcher	sc
Eremophila alpestris	Horned Lark	Τ
Gavia immer	Common Loon	sc
Haematopus palliatus	American Oystercatcher	SC
Haliaeetus leucocephalus	Bald Eagle	E
Icteria virens	Yellow-Breasted Chat	E
Ixobrychus exilis	Least Bittem	T
Lateralius jamaicensis	Black Rail	E
Melanerpes erythrocephalus	Red-Headed Woodpecker	E
Parula americana	Northern Parula	sc
Passerculus sandwichensis	Savannah Sparrow	sc

Monday, June 09, 2003

Page 1 of 6

Passerculus sandwichensis princeps	Ipswich Sparrow	sc
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	sc
Podilymbus podiceps	Pled-Billed Grebe	Ε
Pooecetes gramineus	Vesper Sparrow	E
Progne subis	Purple Martin	SC
Rallus elegans	King Reil	E
Sterna antillarum	Least Tem	T
Sterna dougallii	Roseate Tern	E
Stema hirundo	Common Tern	SC
Toxostoma rufum	Brown Thrasher	SC
Tyto alba	Barn Owl	E
Fish		
Scientific Name	Common Name	Protection
Acipenser brevirostrum	Shortnose Sturgeon	E
Acipenser oxyrinchus	Atlantic Sturgeon	T
Enneacanthus obesus	Banded Sunfish	т
Invertebrate		
Scientific Name	Common Name	Protection
Cicindela puritana	Puritan Tiger Beetle	Ε
Cicindela tranquebarica	A Tiger Beetle	sc
Citheronia regalis	Regal Moth	SC*
Cordulegaster erronea	Tiger Spiketall	Т
Eacles imperialls	The Imperial Moth	SC*
Enallagma minusculum	Little Bluet	r
Euphyes bimacula	Two-Spotted Skipper	т
Fossaria rustica	A Snail	SC
Gomphus fratemus	Midland Clubtail	sc
Gomphus vastus	Cobra Clubtail	sc
Leptodea ochracea	Tidewater Mucket	T
Leptophlebia bradleyi	A Mayfly	sc
Ligumia nasuta	Eastern Pondmussel	sc
Lycaena epixanthe	Bog Copper	sc
Lycaena hyllus	Bronze Copper	SC
Merycomyla whitneyi	Tabanid Fly	sc

Monday, June 09, 2003

Page 2 of 6



Paraleptophlebia assimilis	A Mayfly	SC
Pomatlopsis lapidaria	Slender Walker	sc
Speyeria idalia	Regal Fritillary	SC*
Sphodros niger	Purse-Web Spider	SC*
Stagnicola catascopium	Woodland Pondsnall	sc
Stylurus amnicola	Riverine Clubtail	sc
Stylurus spiniceps	Arrow Clubtail	SC
Toxorhynchites rutilus	Elephant Mosquito	sc
Mammal		
Scientific Name	Common Name	Protection
Cryptotis parva	Least Shrew	E
Puma concolor couguar	Eastern Cougar	SC*
Plant		
Scientific Name	Common Name	Protection
Agrimonia parviflora	Small-Flowered Agrimony	sc
Arenaria glabra	Smooth Mountain Sandwort	Τ
Arenaria macrophylia	Large-Leaved Sandwort	E
Arethusa bulbosa	Arethusa	E
Aristida longespica	Needlegrass	sc
Aristida purpurascens	Arrowfeather	SC*
Aristolochia serpentaria	Virginia Snakeroot	Τ
Asclepias purpurascens	Purple Milkweed	SC*
Asclepias variegata	White Milkweed	E
Asplenium montanum	Mountain Spleenwort	T
`Aster spectabilis	Showy Aster	т
Aster x herveyi	Hervey's Aster	SC
Bidens eatonli	Eaton's Beggar-Ticks	SC
Blephilia hirsuta	Hairy Woodmint	SC*
Calystegla spithamaea	Low Bindweed	SC*
Carex bushil	Sedge	sc
Carex buxbaumil	Brown Bog Sedge	E
Carex collinsii	Collins' Sedge	SC*
Carex davisii	Davis' Sedge	E
Carex exilis	Sedge	E

Monday, June 09, 2003

Page 3 of 6

Cárex hirsutella	Sedge	sc
Carex lupuliformis	False Hop Sedge	E
Carex polymorpha	Variable Sedge	Ε
Carex squarrosa	Sedge	sc
Carex typhina	Sedge	SC*
Castilleja coccinea	Indian Paintbrush	E
Chamaelirium luteum	Devii's-Bit	Ε.
Corallorhiza trifida	Early Coralroot	т
Corydalis flavula	Yellow Corydalis	т
Cuphea viscosissima	Blue Waxweed	SC*
Cypripedium parviflorum	Yellow Lady's-Slipper	sc
Deschampsia caespitosa	Tufted Hairgrass	sc
Desmodium glabelium	Dillen Tick-Trefoil	SC*
Draba reptans	Whitlow-Grass	sc
Elymus wiegandii	Wiegand's Wild Rice	SC
Eriocaulon parkeri	Parker's Pipewort	т
Eupatorium aromaticum	Small White Snakeroot	E
Gnaphallum purpureum	Purple Cudweed	SC*
Hemićarpha micrantha	Dwarf Bulrush	E
Honckenya peploides	Sea-Beach Sandwort	sc
Hottonia Inflata	Featherfoil	sc
Hudsonia tomentosa	False Beach-Heather	T
Hydrastis canadensis	Golden-Seal	Ε
Isotria medeoloides	Small Whorled Pogonia	ε
Lachnanthes caroliana	Carolina Redroot	E
Liatris scariosa var novae-angliae	Blazing-Star	sc
Lilaeopsis chinensis	Lilaeopsis	sc
Limosella subulata	Mudwort	sc
Linnaea borealis var americana	Twinflower	SC*
Linum intercursum	Sandplain Flax	SC*
Liparis tiliifolia	Lify-Leaved Twayblade	E
Llquidambar styraciflua	Sweet Gum	sc
Ludwigla sphaerocarpa	Globe-Fruited False-Loosestrife	E
Lycopus amplectens	Clasping-Leaved Water-Horehound	sc

Monday, June 09, 2003

Lygodium palmatum	Climbing Fern	sc
Mimulus alatus	Winged Monkey-Flower	sc
Myriophyllum tenellum	Leafless Water-Milfoil	sc
Najas guadalupensis	Nalad	sc
Nuphar advena	Large Yellow Pond Lily	SC*
Nuphar microphylla	Small Yellow Pond Lily	sc
Onosmodium virginianum	Gravel-Weed	E
Ophloglossum pusillum	Adder's Tongue	т
Opuntia humifusa	Eastern Prickly-Pear	sc
Orontium aquaticum	Golden Club	sc
Oxalis violacea	Violet Wood-Sorrel	sc
Panax quinquefolius	American Ginseng	sc
Panicum amarum	Panic Grass	т
Paronychia fastigiata	Hairy Forked Chickweed	SC*
Paspalum laeve	Field Paspalum	E
Paspalum setaceum var psammophilum	Bead Grass	SC*
Pedicularis lanceolata	Swamp Lousewort	sc
Platanthera blephariglottis	White-Fringe Orchid	E
Platanthera cillaris	Yelfow-Fringe Orchid	Ŧ
Platanthera flava	Pale Green Orchid	sc
Platanthera hookeri	Hooker Orchid	sc*
Podostemum ceratophyllum	Threadfoot	sc
Polygala cruciata	Field Milkwort	sc
Polygala nuttallii	Nuttali's Milkwort	E
Polymnia canadensis	Small-Flowered Leafcup	E
Populus heterophylla	Swamp Cottonwood	E
Potamogeton vaseyi	Vasey's Pondweed	sc*
Potentilla arguta	Tall Cinquefoll	sc
Ranunculus ambigens	Water-Plantain Spearwort	E
Ranunculus sceleratus	Cursed Crowfoot	sc
Rhynchospora macrostachya	Beaked Rush	т
Ribes rotundifolium	Wild Currant	SC*
Ribes triste	Swamp Red Currant	E
Rubus cuneifolius	Sand Bramble	sc

Monday, June 09, 2003

Page 5 of 6

Appendix O

.

.

.

.

Folli, Mike

From: Sent:

David Titus[SMTP:dtitus@mall.wesleyan.edu] Friday, September 29, 2000 10:20 AM MFolli@frnarris.com

To:

Subject:

Fwd; Re: FW: Mattabeseck Audubon Society



MAROMA-1,XLS

>From: MORINJOR@aol.com >Date: Thu, 28 Sep 2000 17:06:09 EDT >Subject: Re: FW: Mattabeseck Audubon Society >To: dtitus@mail.wesleyan.edu

>Attached is an excel list of birds grouped by 4 distinct habitat areas within >Maromas.

>Patty Pendergast has a copy as well and I have explained to her where and what these areas consist of. There are also healthy communities of plants >there as well including a hillside with Rattlesnake Plaintain (orchid) plus

>If you have trouble downloading this file Patty has it on a disk.

>Best of luck

>Joe

>

Species	 -	A	pring	 _		-	Sur	nmer					•	
		A	В	C	D	A	В		c T	D	A			inter
				[L						- - 	<u> </u>	C
D. C. Cormorant		\overline{x}	\overline{X}	1		ļ						- -		
Great Blue Heron		$\frac{A}{X}$	$\frac{2}{x}$				X					┤─—		
Green back Heron		^ -		X		X	X		x		<u> </u>	$\frac{1}{3}$		
Black Cr. Night Heron				X			X		$\frac{x}{x}$		^_	<u> X</u>		X
						X	X	1						
Mute Swan	 	$\frac{1}{X}$	$\frac{1}{x}$											
		^	^ -	X	1	X	X	7	x		$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	$\frac{1}{X}$		_
Canada Goose		x		 - -				1				 ^		
Wood Duck		$\frac{2}{X}$	$\frac{X}{X}$	X		<u>X</u>	_ X	7			X	+		
Green Wing Teal		^ _[_	^ -	X		X	X	7			$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X	$\frac{1}{x}$	
Black Duck		x	 -					1			$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$		-	-4-
Mailard		$\frac{2}{x}$	X	X X				 				 		
		^	X	X		_ X	X	1 x	, -		$\frac{X}{X}$	X		
Turkey Vulture	 -,	. 						 	- -		<u>^^</u> _	X	X	
Osprey		<u> </u>	X	X	X	X	X	\overline{x}		$\frac{1}{x}$		 		
Sharp Shinned hawk	 	<u> </u>				X	X	 		^ _}		<u> </u>	X	
Cooper's hawk					T							 	—	
Red Shoulder Hawk	X	, 		X T	$\bot \bot \top$			X			X	X	X	
Broad-winged Hawk	$\frac{\lambda}{\lambda}$		X	X	X	X	X	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$		v 		X	<u>X</u>	\bot
Red-tailed Hawk	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$		X		T	X	X		- -	` - -			 	1
Cestrel	 - ^				X	X	X	X	+		$\frac{1}{X}$			
				<u>- -</u>	X					` - -	<u>^ </u>	<u>X</u>	X	
Ring Neck Pheasant				_	[- 				 	
Vild Turkey			_		X			X	$+_{X}$,			<u> </u>	
		1	<u> </u>		X		\mathbf{x}	$\frac{x}{x}$	$+\frac{\Lambda}{X}$				X	
irginia Rail									-{≏			X	X	λ
ommon Moorhen	X	_				X			+		-			
ildeer	X								+		X			
potted Sandpiper		-	X					X	+	-	-			L.
oodcock	$\frac{\overline{x}}{}$	- -		λ		X			+ X					
		X		X					 ^	-				
erring Gull	+								┪		_	X		X
ng Billed Gull	$+\frac{x}{x}$	X	X		7	X	X	X	 					
. Black Backed Guil	X	X	X				X	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	┼			X	X	
OUI	X	X	X)		X	$\frac{\Delta}{X}$	 			X	X	
ck Dove		╃	<u> </u>						 	>		X		
urning Dove	-	 	<u> X</u>					X	 		-			
	$\frac{1}{X}$	X	X	X	X		x	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X		-4-		X	
ck Billed Cukoo	┨──	 	- 				_			X		X	X	X
	╁	X	 							╂				
Screech Owl	 	 				1				 				
at Horned Owl	X	X	X	X	X	\ \ \ \ \ \	. -	\mathbf{x}	<u>x</u>	+	_ļ_			
red Owl	X	X	X	X	X	\ \ \ \ \ \ \		$\frac{\alpha}{X}$	$\frac{X}{X}$	$\frac{X}{V}$		X	X	X
Saw-whet Owl	X	X	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$		$\frac{\alpha}{x}$	$\frac{X}{X}$	X		X	X	X
	X	X	X	X		- 	- - 	-	Λ_	X		X	X	X
nmon Nighthawk					1		:- 			X		X	\mathbf{x}	X
p-poor-will	 		X				_ _	-		 	- -	_		
	X	X	X	X	X	\overline{x}	 	, -					T	
nney Swift	 -				1	1-^		-+-	Χ	<u> </u>	-			
y Thr. Hummingbird			X	X]		$\frac{1}{X}$, 						
ed Kingfisher			X	X	 		$\frac{\lambda}{X}$		X					
- mgnonel	_ X	X	X		X	X	$+\frac{\lambda}{x}$		X					
belly Woodpecker					 	 ^	- ^			<u> X</u>	X			
~~ur yvunon)@@vor	X	X	X	X		ī		- 1	- 1		1			

Species		Spring	3			Suc	mmer				4434	. 4
Downy Woodpecker	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	: X	· 1	, .		iter
Hairy Woodpecker	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{x}$	$\frac{1}{X}$	$\pm \hat{x}$	$-\frac{2}{x}$					
Northern Flicker	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{X}$	1 x	$\frac{1}{x}$	$\frac{1}{x}$			X		
Pileated Woodpecker		X	$\frac{1}{x}$	$\frac{1}{x}$	 ^	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	$\frac{1}{x}$					
		1	- 1	1	╅—	- - -^-	$-\frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}$	X		X	X	X
Eastern Wood Peewee	X	X	X	+x	+	$\frac{1}{X}$		- -	_			
Acadian flycatcher		$\frac{1}{x}$	 	1 ^	1 ^		X	X				
Alder Flycatcher	 	$\frac{x}{x}$	 		-	X		·				
Willow Flycatcher		$\frac{x}{x}$	X	┥	╂	X	4		_		╝	
Least Flycatcher	X	 ^-	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X	┥~~	X	$\frac{X}{X}$					
Eastern Phoebe		X	$\frac{1}{x}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X		X	X				
Great Crested Flycatcher	+x	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$+\hat{x}$		 	X	X	X			X	7
Eastern Kingbird		^_	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X	X	X	X	X				
Purple Martin	┥		7,			 						
Tree Swallow	X	+	X	 -	<u> </u>							
N. Rough Wing Swallow	$\frac{1}{X}$	X	X.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1 -	
Bank Swallow		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				- -
Barn Swallow	X	X	X	X		X	X	$\frac{1}{x}$	-	_		
Dain Swallow	X	X	X	X		X	X	X				_
Blue Jay	\mathbf{x}	X	X	X	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{x}$	 			
Am. Crow	X	X	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{X}$	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{1}{X}$	X	X	X	X
Fish Crow	X	X				 ^	 ^ -	$+\frac{x}{x}$	X	X	X	X
Chickadee	X	$\frac{1}{x}$	X	X							1	
Tufted Titmouse	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	X	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
R. B. Nuthatch	X	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X	<u> </u>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
W.B. Nuthatch	X	X	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	<u> </u>	X	X	├		X	X	X	X
Brown Creeper	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	 	 ^-			X	X	X		X	X	X	
Carolina Wren	X	X	X	v		 	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
louse Wren	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Marsh Wren	X				X	X	X	X		· X		X
Blue Gray Gnatcatcher	- ;						 _	+	 	┼	 -	<u> </u>
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
. Bluebird	X	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	X	\overline{x}	X	<u>·</u>	 _	<u> </u>	ļ			
eery	X	$\frac{1}{x}$	$\frac{x}{x}$	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	_X	X	X	X	X	X	X
lermit Thrush	X	\mathbf{x}	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	_^_	X	X	X				
Vood Thrush	X	$\frac{x}{x}$	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	٠,					X		X
m. Robin	X	X	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	X	X	$\frac{X}{X}$	X		X		
		^		-^-	X	X	<u>X</u>	X	X	X	X	X
ray Catbird	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	X	X	X	X	X	31	1		 		
orthern Mockingbird	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	X	$\frac{1}{X}$	X	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X	X			X	X
rown Thrasher		 	$\frac{x}{x}$	X			X	X				X
					 +		<u>X</u>	X				X
edar Waxwing	X	X	X	X	\mathbf{x}	X	X	- ,, -	- V			
arling	X	X	X	X	$\frac{x}{x}$	X	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X X	X	X	X	<u>X</u>
hite eyed Vireo											X	X
ue headed Vireo												
ellow Throated Vireo		X	X	X			1					
arbling Vireo	X	X	X		X	X						
ed eyed Vireo	X	X	X		X	X	X					
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	х				
ie Winged War.	\mathbf{x}	X	x	x	$\frac{1}{X}$	- 1	- 1					

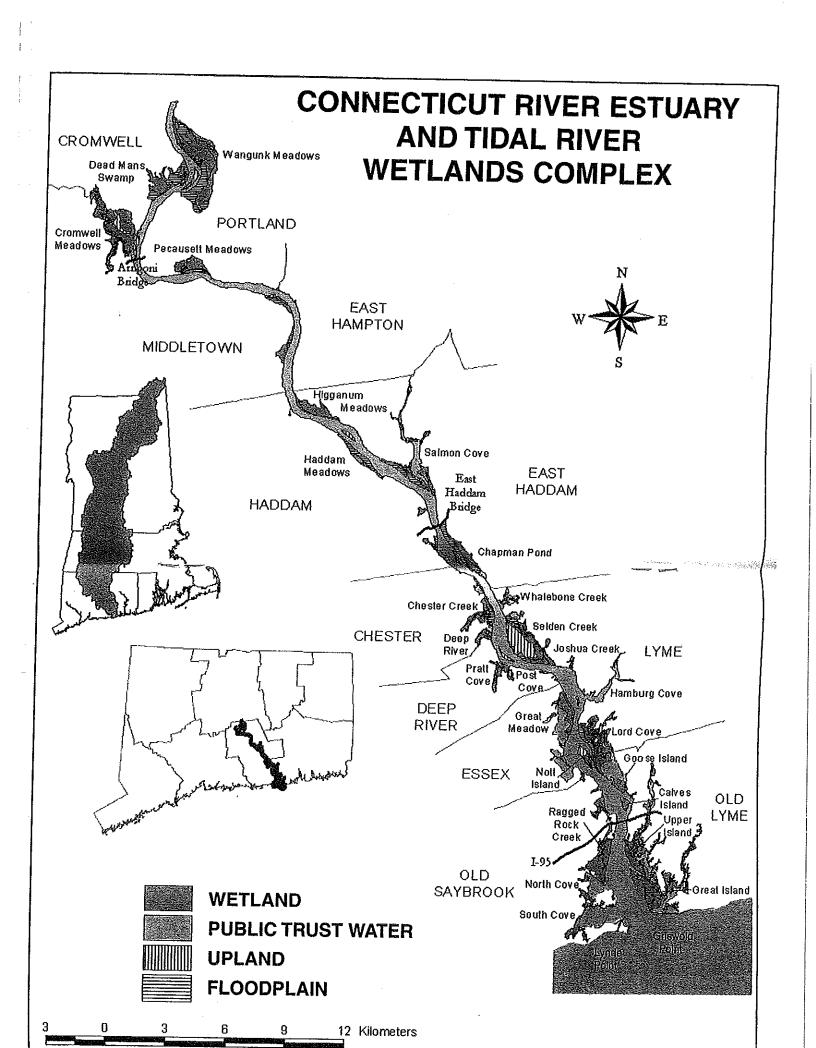
Appendix P

Species		Spri					Summe		-				
Tennessee Warbler	L_	X				——— <u> </u>	30111116	<u></u>				V	Vinter
Northern Parula		X		$-\frac{1}{x}$					<u> </u>				
Yellow Warbler	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$			$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$									
Chestnut Sided War.			$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	- ^	`	\mathbf{x}	X	X				
Black Thr. Blue War.		X		- - ^				X	X				
Yellow Rumped War.	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$								_			_
Black Thr. Green War,	$\frac{1}{X}$		$+\frac{x}{x}$	X									$\frac{1}{x}$
Blackburnian Warbler	-∤^		X				X						<u> </u>
Pine Warbler		$\frac{X}{y}$	X	_						 	 		
Prarie Warbler	→	X	X			7	X	X					
Cerulean War.		_	X	<u> </u>				$\frac{1}{X}$	X	┥—			
Black & White Warbler		<u> </u>	_							-∤			
Am. Redstart	X	X	X	X	X		. 	$\frac{1}{x}$	\overline{x}				
Worm Eating War.	X	X	X	X	X	7		$\frac{2}{x}$		 			
	X	X	X	7	X	_ X		$\frac{2}{x}$	X	 			
Ovenbird	X	X	X	T	$\frac{1}{X}$	$\frac{1}{x}$		$\frac{\lambda}{X}$		 			
Louisiana waterthrush		X		T	1	$\frac{1}{x}$		^		 			
Northern Waterthrush		X	1	1	 	$+\frac{\lambda}{x}$				<u> </u>			
Common Yellowthroat	X	X	X	X	+								
Hooded Warbler	X	X	 	 ^	$+\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X		X	Χ				_ _
Canada Warbler		X	1	X	 ^	X					7		
]	1	 		 	X			X		7		
Scarlet Tanager	1	X	X	V-	 	-				Γ	T		_
Vorthern Cardinal	X	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	X	 	X		$\subseteq T$			1		
Rose Breasted Grosbeak	1 x	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X	X		>	(X	X	$+$ \overline{x}	$\frac{1}{X}$	
ndigo Bunting	 ^	 _^ _		X		X	>				 ^		$ \overline{X}$
	 	 -	X	X			_ \ \ \ \ \		X		 		
lufous Sided Towhee	X	- v									+		
hipping Sparrow	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X	X	<u> </u>	X	X	λ		X		╁	- - ; -	<u> </u>
ield Sparrow	 ^	 ^	X	X	X	X	X		$\frac{1}{X}$		+x	X	<u> X</u>
ong Sparrow	X	 	X	X			X		$\frac{x}{x}$		 ^		
wamp Sparrow		X	X	X	X	X	X		$\frac{2}{x}$	X	 	X	X
/hite Thr. Sparrow	X			X	X				$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	X	X	X
Tin. Opanow	X	X	X	_ X			-		^		 -	<u> </u>	
edwinged Blackbird							 	┪		<u>X</u>	X	X	X
Meadowlark	X	X	_ X	X	X	X	X		$\div +$		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
usty Blackbird			X				┼-^		X T	<u>X</u>		X	
ommon Grackle	X						 						
Headed Cowbird	X	X	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	X	\overline{X}	X				X		X	
Treaded Compile	X	X	X	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	$\frac{x}{x}$	X	X		X_T	X		X	
chard Ordel				-+	 -		X	- 	×	1		X	
chard Oriole	X	X			 -		 -]			
rthern Oriole	X	X	X	\mathbf{x}	\mathbf{x}	17	 			T			1
			- - -		-^ 	X	X	- >					
ple finch	X	X	X	X				1	$\bot \Gamma$			T	1
use Finch	X	$\frac{\alpha}{X}$	$\frac{x}{X}$	X	 - -							X	X
. Goldfinch	X	X	$\frac{\Delta}{X}$	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$	X	X	X	λ		X	X	$\frac{X}{X}$	$\frac{\lambda}{X}$
e Siskin			$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	<u>^ </u>	X	X	Χ	X		X	$\frac{x}{x}$	X	X
			^ -			l						$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	
ise Sparrow			$\overline{v} +$					1				^	<u> </u>
 -			X	X			X	X				- v	 -
f			_					 		 - -		X	<u>X</u>
			L	$\Box T$				 					
<u> </u>		ring				Summ		<u></u>					
	A	В	C	0			×4					Winter	

A = the area south of P & W (maromas swamp), B= Powerline at Higganum border north to swamp and west to powerline, C= all other upland locations except D D = powerlines and immediate vicinity. X's represent more than one sighting and more than one year. Red X's in summer are breeding birds confirmed

0

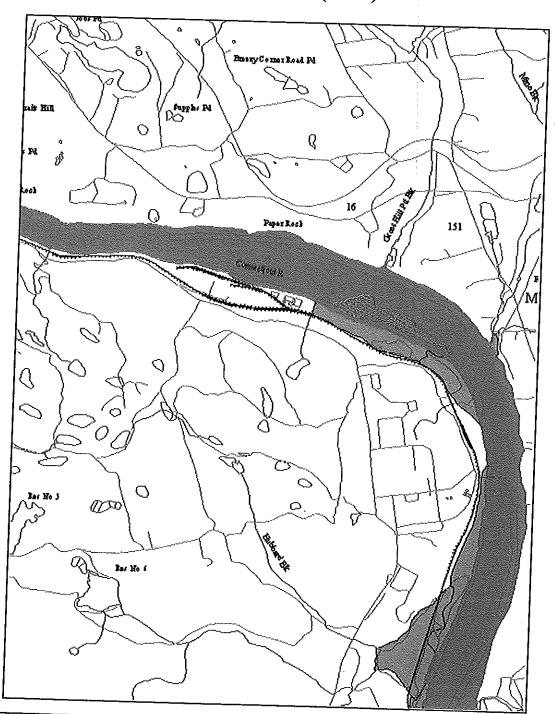
Appendix P



Appendix Q

CONNECTICUT RIVER RAMSAR PROJECT AREA AND DESIGNATED AREAS

Map Pair 6 (East)





Project Area

Map scale is 1:24,000 when viewed on an 800

APPENDIX Q

Appendix R



CITY OF MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

Department of Planning, Conservation and Developme

245 DeKoven Drive, Suite 202, Middletown, Connecticut, 06457 (PH) 860-344-3425 (FX) 860-344-3593

William Warner, AICP Department Director

Home Info on Middletown Concerning Residences Concerning Businesses Boards and Commissions Wetlands Map

Application Review Cinzen's Advisory Conservation Design Review & Preserv Leonomic Development Harbor Improvements Planning & Zoning Redevelopment Agency Urban Forestry Wetlands and Watercourses Zoning Board of Appeals

Divisions

CommunityDevelopment Economic Development Environment Planning and Zoning Zoning Enforcement Permit & Document Download Center News

Calendar Frequently Asked Questions Site Man Contact IIs

Online version is NOT official, it is only for use as a referen Official copies can be viewed at the Department of Planning, Conservation, and Development.

KEY

Visit site for map sections of rest of Maromas

- Yellow areas- Wetland soil
- Blue areas- Bodies of water
- Thick Grey Lines- Roads and Highways
- Thin Grey Lines- Lot lines



Home ---> Boards and Commissions ---> Wetlands and Watercourses Agency ---

http://www.middletownplanning.com/wetlandsmap/wetlandmap6.html

7/29/2004



CITY OF MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

Department of Planning, Conservation and Developme

245 DeKoyen Drive, Suite 202, Middletown, Connecticut, 06457 (PH) 860-344-3425 (EX) 860-344-3593

William Warner, AICP Department Director

Home Info on Middletown Concerning Residences Concerning Businesses Boards and Commissions Wetlands Map

Application Review Citizen's Advisory Conservation Design Review & Presery. Economic Development Harbor Improvements Planning & Zoning Redevelopment Agency Urban Forestry Wellands and Watercourses Zoning Board of Appeals

Divisions

CommunityDevelopment Economic Development Environment Planning and Zoning Zoning Enforcement Permit & Document

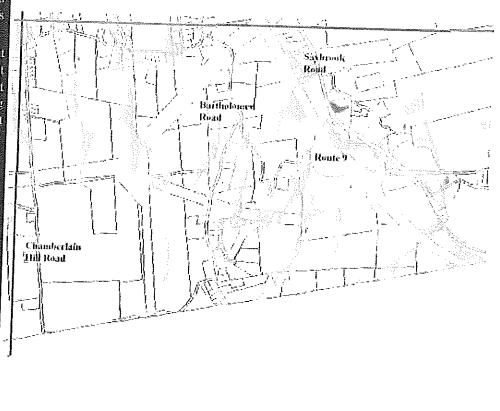
Download Center News Calendar Frequently Asked Questions Site Man

Contact lis

Online version is NOT official, it is only for use as a referen Official copies can be viewed at the Department of Planning, Conservation, and Development.

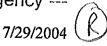
KEY

- Yellow areas- Wetland soil
- Blue areas- Bodies of water
- Thick Grey Lines- Roads and Highways
- Thin Grey Lines- Lot lines



Home --- Boards and Commissions --- Wetlands and Watercourses Agency ---

http://www.middletownplanning.com/wetlandsmap/wetlandmap8.html



Appendix S

APPENDIX S

ERRATA SHEET

This copy of the Appendix S is missing pages 1-20 of the "Spring 2000 Vernal Pool Inventory", Middlesex County Soil and Water Conservation District, Spring 2000 and page 2 of the DEP document, "Draft Guidance to Connecticut's Municipal Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Agencies: Vernal Pool Definition/Indicators; February 15, 2000". Missing pages will be provided by AMP.

Appendix Ia. Locations of PVP Sites: Access Granted

PVP#	Aerial Photo	Grid#	Map Block Lot	Owner of Record	Property Street # Property Street
-	16-44-3225	10c 19a	4 14-2 17	YORK HILL TRAP ROCK QUARRY CO	PRESTON AVE
10	16-44-3222	17a	6 10-3 11	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	SMITH ST
101	18-51-3577	57b	52 32-2 2	CONN LIGHT & POWER CO	RIVER RD
103	17-50-3565	12d		STATE OF CONN	CEDARLN
104	17-50-3565	30		STATE OF CONN	CEDARLN
105	17-50-3565	12b		STATE OF CONN	CEDAR LN
106	17-50-3567	24a		THE NATURE CONSERVANCY	DRIPPS R.D
107	17-50-3567	15a		THE NATURE CONSERVANCY	DRIPPS R.D
Ξ	16-44-3220	40a	15-11	VERNLUND MARTHA S	1087 ATKINS ST
113	16-44-3220	40a		VERNLUND MARTHA S	1087 ATKINS ST
18	16-45-3238	44p	13 22-1 37-47	CFPA	MERIDEN STREET
19	16-45-3238	35d	13 22-1 37-47	CFPA	MERIDEN STREET
7	16-44-3225	3d 12b	8 20-1 16	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	MIDDLESTSOUTH
20	16-45-3240	41a	7 15-1 14	BYSIEWICZ JEAN S(1/3)ETAL(EST) & STANLEY	EAST ST
21	16-44-3225	19b 10d	4 20-1 15-1	THE NATURE CONSERVANCY OF CONN	PRESTON AVE
24	16-45-3240	156	6 10-5 3	OTT JOHN S & CECILIA S	247 MINERST
26	16-45-3240	20b	610-5 XX	CONN LIGHT & POWER CO	FALLS RD
e	16-44-3225	16c 25a	41 20-1 32-33	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN - WATER SUPPLY	PRESTON AVE (REAR)
32	17-46-3342	43	15 22-8 2	OPALACZ FRANK J + EDWARD J	BOSTON RD
34	17-46-3342	35d	27 29-1 28	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	WADSWORTH ST

Appendix la. Locations of PVP Sites. Access Granted

Ap	pendix	la. L	ocation	Appendix ia. Locations of PVP Sites: Access Granted	Granted
PVP#	PVP# Aerial Photo	Grid#	Map Block Lot	Map Block Lot Owner of Record	Property Street # Property Street
35	17-46-3342	42c	1534-12	STATE OF CONN COCKAPONSETT PARK	WADSWORTH ST
36	17-46-3342	45a	15 29-2 28	STATE OF CONN	
38	17-46-3341	26c	14 23-6 1C	FERRARA SALVATORE	MIDDLEFIELD ST
39	17-46-3341	36d	15 28-6 127	ARESCO JOHN	329 WESTST
4	16-44-3225	38bd 39ac 8 20-1 16	8 20-1 16	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	MIDDLE ST SOUTH
40	17-46-3339	8	10 11-1 20	GIONFRIDDO CARMELO V	66 ANNETTE PL
41	17-46-3339	10c	7 11-2 4	MIDDLETOWN BIBLE CHURCH	360 EAST ST
42	17-46-3339	192	7 11-2 9	DYPA GENEVIEVE MARY+EDWARD JOHN	666 CONGDON ST
43	17-46-3339	25b	11 16-2 24	GROWER SARAH	90 RIDGEWOOD RD
44	17-46-3339	56b	13 22-1 37		
46a	17-46-3337	23cd 32ab	9 7-2 23A	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	TUTTLE ROAD
46b	17-46-3337	23cd 32ab 97-223A	9 7-2 23A	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	TUTTLE ROAD
46c	17-46-3337	23cd 32ab	23cd 32ab 97-223A	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	TUTTLE ROAD
46d	17-46-3337	23cd 32ab	97-223A	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	TUTTLE ROAD
47	17-46-3337	24b	9 7-2 23F	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	TUTTLE ROAD
20	17-46-3337	40c	10 7-2 18B	CONGREGATION ADATH ISRAEL	MILE LA
52a	17-46-3337	e0a	10 11-1 24	FRAYNE THOMAS D & LINDA C	116 ASPEN DR
526	17-46-3337	60a	10 11-1 24	FRAYNE THOMAS D & LINDA C	116 ASPEN DR
æ	17-46-3337	909	10 11-1 24	FRAYNE THOMAS D & LINDA C	116 ASPEN DR
54	17-46-3337	62a	10 11-1 24	FRAYNE THOMAS D & LINDA C	116 ASPEN DR

Appendix Ia. Locations of PVP Sites: Access Granted

, ; ;	; ;				
PVP #	PVP# Aerial Photo	Grid #	Map Block Lot	Owner of Record	Property Street # Property Street
55	17-47-3349	16a	39 47-2 27	STOANE SHEILA L	435 KELSEY ST
56	17-47-3349	23c	40 47-2 10	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	ROUND HILL RD
61	17-47-3351	12d	30 35-6 5	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	1265 SOUTH MAIN ST
62	17-47-3351	500	31 35-8 14B	JONES ORIN	624 KELSEY ST
83	17-47-3351	90g	31 35-8 14A	GALLITTO DAVID P & DIANE Y	604 KELSEY ST
65	17-48-3456	30c	40 47-2 32	MIDDLESEX CTY COUNCIL	
99	17-48-3456	55b	40 47-2 50C	BALDWIN LINUS C & ANASTASIA	899 ARBUTUS ST
29	17-48-3454	35c	43 36-14 5	MIDDLSEX LAND TRUST	MILLBROOK RD
7	16-44-3222	54a	7 10-5 17	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	COUNTRY CLUB RD
70	17-49-3460	24b	49 42-1 13	HENRY LUTHER B+NANCY D	52 MOUNT RD
17	17-49-3460	276	49 37-1 33	BERNSTEIN MATTHEW A ETALS %ALAN BERNSTEIN	SHUNPIKE RD
74a	17-49-3462	7.6	43 31-3 1	CONN. VALLEY HINDU TEMPLE	TRAINING HILL RD
744	17-49-3462	174	48 31-3 17	FELLOWSHIP BAPTIST CHURCH	20 BROOKS RD
76	17-49-3464	53a	42 31-4 5	SOOBITSKY MOSEY	RESERVOIR RD
77	17-50-3567	50a	49 49-1 13	CONN LIGHT & POWER CO	SHUNPIKE RD & SAYBROO
79	17-50-3565	13c	4731-61	STATE OF CONN	1
79a	17-50-3565	13d	47 31-6 1	STATE OF CONN	
79b	17-50-3565	14c	47 31-6 1	STATE OF CONN	
79c	17-50-3565	23a	4731-61	STATE OF CONN	
<i>€</i>	16-44-3222	114	2 5-1 6E	JDC REALTY LLC	58 BRECHLIN DR

Appendix Ia. Locations of PVP Sites: Access Granted

FVF#	Aerial Photo	Grid #	Map Block Lot	FVP# Aerial Photo Grid # Map Block Lot Owner of Record	Property Street # Property Street
84	17-50-3563	40b	47 25-1 14	OLSON EUGENE R & CAROL P	BOW LN
82	17-50-3563	48b 49a	47 25-1 18	STATE OF CONN. CT VALLEY HOSPITAL	BEAR HILL RD
98	17-50-3563	50b	47 25-1 8	ROBERTS RAYMOND & LOUISE	RESERVOIR RD
87	18-51-3573	136	53 37-4 21-2	YOUMATZ STEVEN A & STACEY L	290 FREEMAN RD
68	18-51-3573	70d	54 50-1 4	ROCKY RIVER REALTY CO	FREEMAN RD
٥	16-44-3222	128	2 5-1 5	FLANAGAN ROBERTA S & SPLETTSTOESER GERTRUDE E	643 ATKINS ST
90	18-51-3573	29b	54 50-1 58A	CONN LIGHT & POWER CO	SAYBROOK RD
16	18-51-3575	5d 14b	52 32-3 4	PRAIT & WHIINEY	RIVER RD
93	18-51-3575	40a	52 -53 37-4 27	BENGTSON RICHARD E	BEAR HILL RD
94	18-51-3575	434	56 39-1 9	ROCKY RIVER REALTY CO THE	RIVER RD
96	18-51-3575	56c	53 37-4 33	THE ROCKY RIVER REALTY CO	BEAR HILL RD (REAR)
86	18-51-3575	67ab	53 37-4 24	ROCKY RIVER REALTY CO	RIVER RD (REAR)
66	18-51-3577	47a	51 26-4 1	CONN LIGHT & POWER CO	RIVER RD

Appendix Ib. Locations of PVP Sites: Access Denied

PVP#	Aerial Photo#	Grid#	Map Block Lot	Owner of Record	Property Street # Property Street
13	16-44-3220	57b	2 5-1 2AI	STEEPLEGATE ASSOCIATES LLC	ATKINS ST
14	16-43-3125	17a c	29-125A	MERIDEN TRUST & SAFE DEPOSIT	ATKINS ST REAR
1.5	16-45-3238	41c	8 21-3 8	MALESPINI SEBASTIAN SR & MARY	261 SISK ST
16	16-45-3238	23abcd	8 21-2 8	MURPHY J STEPHEN + EVELYN	75 WHITE RD
17	16-45-3238	23cd	8 21-2 8	MURPHY J STEPHEN + EVELYN	75 WHITE RD
22	16-45-3240	53a	7 16-1 128	LYMM PETER & KELLY A	114 WESTWOODLA
23	16-45-3240	530	7 16-1 124	CORBETT JOHN W JR & ANNE M	68 WESTWOOD LN
2.5	16-45-3240	17b	6 7-1 107	CAHILL GAIL F & JAMES T	74 GOODMAN DR
27	16-45-3241	38a	6 10-3 2	BADK LLC C/O KCM INC	400 MIDDLE ST
31	17-46-3344	43a	31 46-1 2	GHQ INC	BRUSH HILL RD
33	17-46-3342	234	15 28-4 3	OPALACZ FRANCES T	WADSWORTHST
37a	17-46-3341	24ac	14 22-5 33	COTE LAUREL M & RICHARD W	. 277 BOSTON RD
376	17-46-3341	24ac	14 22-5 33	COTE LAUREL M & RICHARD W	277 BOSTON RD
37c	17-46-3341	24ac	14 22-5 31	CYRANOWICZ ROBERT D	BOSTON RD (REAR)
37d	17-46-3341	24ac	14 22-5 33	COTE LAUREL M & RICHARD W	277 BOSTON RD
37e	17-46-3341	24ac	14 22-5 31	CYRANOWICZ ROBERT D	BOSTON RD (REAR)
45	17-46-3337	ħ	97-22	TUTTLE ROAD ASSOCIATES	NEWFIELD ST (REAR)
48	17-46-3337	336	9 7-2 22	CZAJA JOSEPHINE U (EST) & COLEMAN LUCILL	1041 NEWFIELD ST
49	17-46-3337	334	9 7-2 22	CZAJA JOSEPHINE U (EST) & COLEMAN LUCILL	1041 NEWFIELD ST
87	16-44-3222	p>89	4 20-1 7	PIERCE LINDA B	COUNTRY CLUB RD

25

TO CLING J

App	endix lb	. Lo	cations of I	Appendix lb. Locations of PVP Sites: Access Denied	enied	
PVP#	Aerial Photo#	Grid#	Grid# Map Block Lot	Owner of Record	Property Street # Property Street	Street
51	17-46-3337	43d	10 7-2 19	LABBADIA LEWIS R & KATHLEEN J & CARL M	903 NEWFIELD ST	ST
57	17-47-3349	39c	32 47-2 3	WILSON RALPH	2200 SOUTH MAIN ST	UN ST
28	17-47-3349	39c	32 47-2 3	WILSON RALPH	2200 SOUTH MAIN ST	IN ST
59	17-47-3349	40d	32 47-2 5AA	RAFFA LUIGI & J TINA	TALCOIT	TALCOTT RIDGE DRIVE
09	17-47-3349	48b	32 47-2 134	rivera rubin & sobzak carmen	242 ACORN DR	~
64	17-47-3351	28bd	31 47-1 9AD	GUILMARTIN LILLIAN M	489 COLEMAN RD	(30)
72	17-49-3460	386	45 48-1 2AA	GAWLAK CHARLES J & ANN MARIE	1188 MILLBROOK RD	OK RD
73	17-49-3462	12a	43 30-24 15	HOULE TODD M & DEBRA S	LEEST	
74b	17-49-3462	83 3	43 31-3 9	CARTA PHILIP F JR	506 BARTHOLOMEW RD	OMEW RD
74c	17-49-3462	õ	48 31-3 19	COSKEY EVELYN A	179 TRAINING HILL RD	HILL RD
78	17-50-3567	36b	50 49-1 17	PEAR ELIZABETH M & JOEL	1764 BARTHOLOMEW RD	OMEW RD
80	17-50-3565	38d	48 37-2 4+5	LEMIEUX DAVID L	81 TOLL GATE RD	E RD
92	18-51-3575	196	52 38-1 2B	HILLS EDWARD III	BROOKS RD	£
95a	18-51-3575	46ab	53 37-4 30	SCHILKE REALTY ASOC	492 BEAR HILL RD	LRD
956	18-51-3575	46ab	53 37-4 30	SCHILKE REALTY ASOC	492 BEAR HILL RD	LRD

Appendix Ic. Locations of PVP Sites: No Response

PVP#	Aerial Photo#	Grid#	PVP# Aerial Photo# Grid# Map Block Lot Owner of Record		Property Street # Property Street
100	18-51-3577	496	51 26-4 2		
102	18-51-3577	64d	47 31-6 7		
12	16-44-3220	48c	15-12	RIZZA MICHAEL C/O JOSEPH RIZZA	ATKINS ST
28	16-45-3242	15cd	52-36	MIDDLETOWN APARTMENT ASSOC LLC	EAST ST REAR RUSSETT PK
29	16-45-3242	154	5 2-3 7	WESTLAKE ASSOCIATION INC	EAST ST REAR
30	17-46-3346	166	32 46-1 14-1	BOSCARINO NANCY TRUSTEE	SOUTH MAIN ST
9	16-44-3222	50a	3 10-2 1B+1A	MANTHAY ROBERT T & LINDA L	268 BELLST
89	17-48-3454	44b	44 36-16 7D	JACKSON FREDERICK L	WILCOX RD
69	17-48-3452	49b	26 30-1 52A	KINGSBURY ARTHUR F JR ETALS C/O JOSEPH LYNCH	60 SEARS ST
7.5	17-49-3462	48c	4436-164	FLANAGAN DANIEL P	470 CHAMBERLAIN RD
81	17-50-3565	\$0q	48 37-4 37X+37XX	48 37-4 37X+37XX HELFANT IRWIN + NANCY	BEAR HILL RD
82	17-50-3563	134	46 25-1 2+3+25+2	46 25-1 2+3+25+2 ARMETTA AND ASSOCIATES LLC C/O CADDEN AND IVE	1349 RIVER RD
83	17-50-3563	20ab	46 25-1 24-24A	SEAGRAVE JOHN C	830 BOW LN
88	18-51-3573	16d	53 37-4 23	FLEISCHER DAVID N AS TRUSTEE	3573 RIVER RD

Appendix I d. Example of a Request for Access to a PVP Property in Middletown, CT

March 3, 2000

UNITED AIRCRAFT 400 MAIN ST EAST HARTFORD, CT

Subject: Possible Vernal Pool at RIVER RD, Middletown, CT Map/Block/ Lot 52 32-3 4

Dear Landowner,

You may have a valuable natural resource in your own backyard!

As you may have heard, in recent years the worldwide population of certain frogs and salamanders has plummeted due to the scarcity of suitable habitats. Many of these amphibians reproduce only in short-lived ponds called "vernal pools." Vernal pools are small low-lying areas that fill with water during the spring months and lack a permanent fish population.

On behalf of the Middletown Inland Wetlands Commission, the Middlesex County Soil & Water Conservation District has teamed up with students from Wesleyan University to investigate the status of amphibian populations at vernal pools in Middletown. We have determined from town maps and other information that there may be a vernal pool on your property at the above address. Therefore, we would like to ask your permission to enter the property and inspect the area that may contain a vernal pool.

Please indicate your approval on the stamped postcard that is included with this letter and return it to us by March 25, 2000. The "window of opportunity" for this type of study is restricted to the months of March, April, and May, and will not be open again until this time next year.

If you have any questions or concerns, please call me at (860)346-3282.

Sincerely,

Danielle Piraino
Field Resource Specialist
Middlesex County Soil and Water Conservation District

Potential Vernal Pool Inventory Field Sheet

Investigators:	D	ate:	_ Time				
~own:	Site #:			(arrival)	(de	parture)	
Present Weather Condition	ions (circle): su	inny p	partly cloudy	clou	dy	rainy	
. POOL CHARACTER	ISTICS						
Parameter	Current Cor (to edge of s	nditions tanding water)	1	Extent of Watege of water-sta)			
MAX LENGTH (ft)							
✓AX WIDTH (ft) , ⊥ to length)		Maria Maria				-	
MAX DEPTH (in)							
a) Presence of Fish in Pool (b) INLET? (Y or c) OUTLET? (Y or	N)	N) Width (ft Width (ft		Flowing?	(Y (Y	or	N)
(d) % Canopy Cover above	e Pool; (c	circle one: 0	- 25%	25 – 50%	50 –	75%	>75%)
2. SURROUNDING HAI General Description (i.e. vernal pools, other interest	shape of water b	- 500 ft of pool; ody, substrate,) vegetation ty	pe, land use, ro	ads, prov	cimity to	wetlands or oth
							•

Appendix III. Field Data Sheet: Spring 2000 Vernal Pool Inventory of Middletown, CT

3. BIOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS

A. Evidence of Breeding of Obligate Species

(1) Egg Masses of Obligate Species

	Wood Frog	Spotted Salamander	Marbled Salamander	Jefferson- blue spotted	Unidentified
#Single Egg Masses					
# Egg Mass Clusters					
(2 - 10 egg masses)					
# Egg Mass Clusters					
(11 – 25 egg masses)					
# Egg Mass Clusters	'				
(25 – 50 egg masses)			`		
# Egg Mass Clusters					
(> 50 egg masses)					

(2) Wood Frog Calls (circle one)*:

0

1

2

*0 = no calls

1 = individual calls, no overlap

2 = some overlap of calls 3 = continuous chorus, cannot distinguish indiv. calls

B. Evidence of Development of Obligate Species (Larvae/Tadpoles)

Microhabitats Sampled with Dip Net

Microhabitat Type	Shrubs/ Woody Growth	Submerged Plants	Emergents (grasses, sedges, rushes)	Sphagnum hummocks	No vegetation	Other
# Dip Net Sweeps - Shallow (0 - 3 feet from shore)						
# Dip Net Sweeps - Deep (3 – 6 feet from shore)						

Larval Abundance of Obligate Species

Species	Larval /Tadpole Abundance - Shallow ²	Larval / Tadpole Abundance - Deep ²	1	ults or no)
Wood Frog			Yes	No
Spotted salamander			Yes	No
Jefferson - blue spotted			Yes	No
Marbled salamander			Yes	No
Unidentified salamander			Yes	No
Invertebrates	Adult Abundance- Shallow	Adult Abundance-Deep		
Fairy Shrimp		•		

² Total # per 7 sweeps of net, 1 m (3.3 ft) in length

C. Presence of Facultative Species / Other Notes1

Species	Observations (life stage of organism, habitat use, calls, other activities such as mating)
1	

Appendix III. Field Data Sheet: Spring 2000 Vernal Pool Inventory of Middletown, CT

Potential Vernal Pool Photo Log

Investigator	'S:	Date:	Town:	Site Number:
ांlm Roll#_				
several phot	an example of each piec os of PVP site g masses, larvae, adult		cted. Be sure to include:	
Photo #	T			
	,			
]				
!			x ,	
<u></u>				
1				

·				

Potential Vernal Pool GPS Log

TI-:4	Head.
1 2 77 11	11000

GPS III

GPS 12

Waypoint	Descriptive Location	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Elev.	Error
Code		(NAD 83 Datum)	(NAD 83 Datum)	(m)	(m)

Appendix III. Field Data Sheet: Spring 2000 Vernal Pool Inventory of Middletown, CT

ς.	k۵	fc	h	of	S	te

nvestigators:	Date:	Town:	Site Number:
Sketch path to vernal pool and v	vernal pool site. Include:		
- major roads			

- landmarks approximate locations of waypoints (GPS readings)
 - general sketch of vernal pool, vegetation, locations of obligate species, egg masses, adults

Appendix IV. Soil Types of Verified Vernal Pools in Middletown, CT

Vp#	Soil Type
10	WETHERSFIELD LOAM
101B	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
103	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
104	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
105	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
106	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
107	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
11A	LUDLOW SILT LOAM
18	WETHERSFIELD LOAM
19	LUDLOW SILT LOAM
1A	WILBRAHAM AND MENLO SOILS
1C	ADRIAN AND PALMS SOILS
2	CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX
34	WETHERSFIELD LOAM
42	WETHERSFIELD LOAM
42A	WETHERSFIELD LOAM
46A	BERLIN SILT LOAM
46B	BASH SILT LOAM
46C	BASH SILT LOAM
4A	
4B	WILBRAHAM AND MENLO SOILS
4C	
4D	
52A	BERLIN SILT LOAM
52B	BERLIN SILT LOAM
54	BERLIN SILT LOAM
56	CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX
e j	WILBRAHAM AND MENLO SOILS
63	LUDLOW SILT LOAM
66	CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX
66A	CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX

Appendix IV. Soil Types of Verified Vernal Pools in Middletown, CT

CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX	Vp#	Soil Type
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	66B	CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLE	66C	CHESHIRE-HOLYOKE COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLE	70	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX THE CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX THE CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX THE CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD COMPLEX RIDGEBURY HOLLIS-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX C	71	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	74A	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX RIDGEBURY CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	74D	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	74E	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
84 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 84A RIDGEBURY 84B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 85A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 85B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 85B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 86C RIDGEBURY 86A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 86B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 87 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 89 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 90 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 91A HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT-LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96C CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	79	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
RIDGEBURY REARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLITON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	79C	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	84	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	84A	RIDGEBURY
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX RESC RIDGEBURY REAL CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX REBE HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX RECC CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX PO CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	84B	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
85C RIDGEBURY 86A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 86B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 86C CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 87 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 89 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 90 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 91A HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT.LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	85A	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
86A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 86B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 86C CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 87 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 89 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 90 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 91A HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT, LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96C CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	85B	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD COMPLEX ACO SILT, LOAM HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	85C	RIDGEBURY
86C CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 87 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 89 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 90 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 91A HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT, LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	86A	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX ACO SILT, LOAM HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	86B	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX ACO SILT, LOAM HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	86C	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
90 CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 91A HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT, LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	87	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
91A HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT, LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	89	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
91B HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT, LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	90	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
91C HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT,LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	91A	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
93A CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT,LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	91B	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
93B CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX 94 SACO SILT, LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	91C	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
94 SACO SILT,LOAM 96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	93A	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
96 HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX 96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	93B	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
96B ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX 96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	94	SACO SILT,LOAM
96E CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX	96	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
AND	96B	ROCK OUTCROP-HOLLIS COMPLEX
96F HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX	96E	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX
	96F	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX

Appendix IV. Soil Types of Verified Vernal Pools in Middletown, CT

Vp#	Soil Type
96G	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96H	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96J	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96K	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96L	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96O	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96P	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
96Q	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
98	HOLLIS-CHATFIELD ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX
99	CHARLTON-CHATFIELD COMPLEX

Appendix T



Appendix U

APPENDIX ITEM

State of CT DEP Fishery Report on Maromas Area

(personal communication- 2004)

Fish Stocking

Eric Schluntz, DEP, writes: "We stock a few trout in Bible Rock Brook in the "Roadside Park" along Route 154. I think that is the only area we stock on NU-Maromas based on the boundaries shown on the DEP hunting map."

Anadromous Fishery

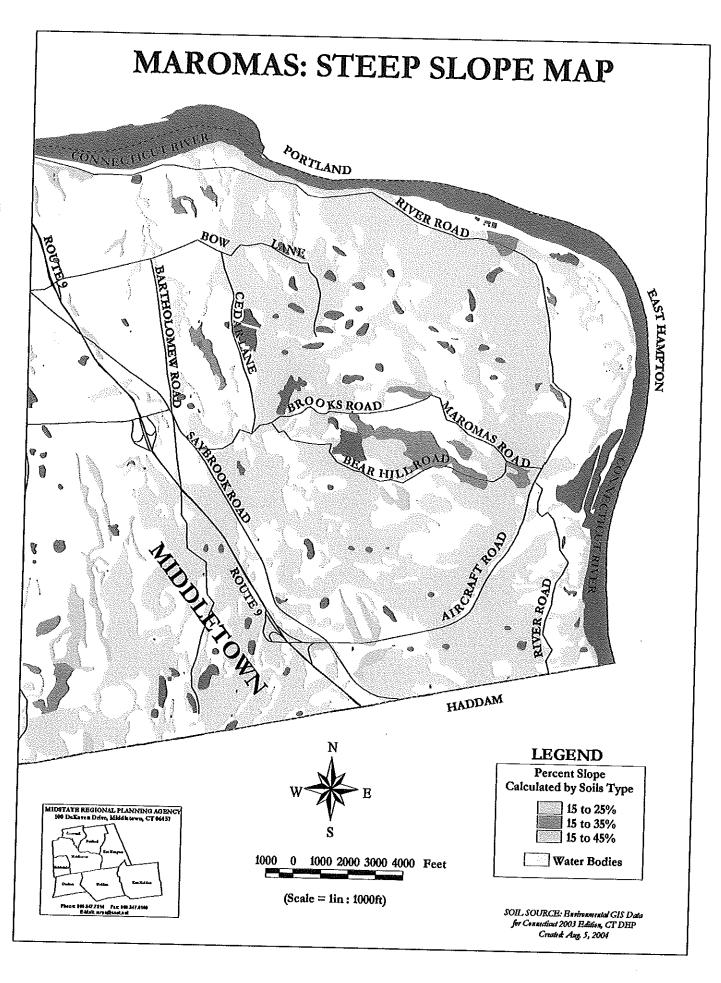
Steve Gephardt, DEP writes: "The Connecticut River has every species of anadromous fish found in CT swimming past. The area has special importance to shortnose sturgeon as a holding/feeding area but for the rest of the species (Atlantic salmon, sea-run brown trout, American shad, gizzard shad, hickory shad, alewife, blueback herring, striped bass, rainbow smelt, sea lamprey, and white perch), it is just a migratory pathway. There is some commercial fishing for shad with drift nets in the area in season but no other particular opportunities for catching or observing any of these species.

If one defines Maromas as the area between the Haddam town line and the brook that flows out of the Asylum Reservoir #1, all streams that flow into the Connecticut River in Maromas are small and offer little opportunity for anadromous fish. The slight exception is Hubbard Brook, to the south, where alewives enter to spawn on a few occasions in the spring. They can only access a very short distance of the brook due to the presence of beaver dams. However, even if the beaver dams disappear, the runs would not be able to go much farther due to the steepness of the streams and the railroad culvert on the south branch."

Appendix V

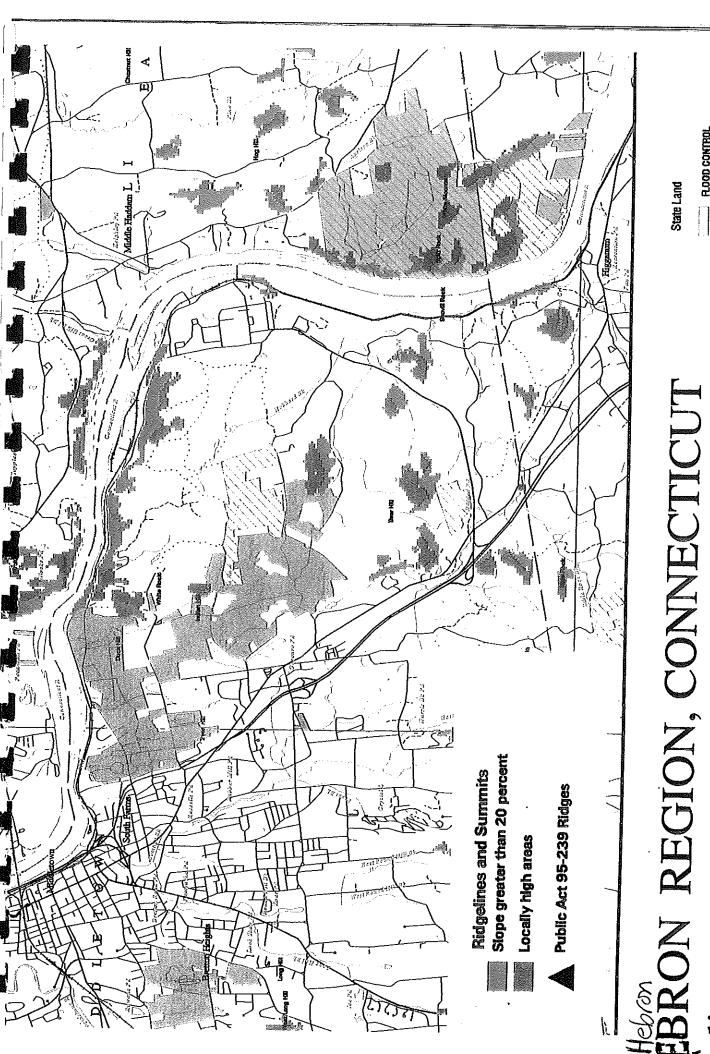
large version
(accompanies

report)



Appendix V

Appendix W



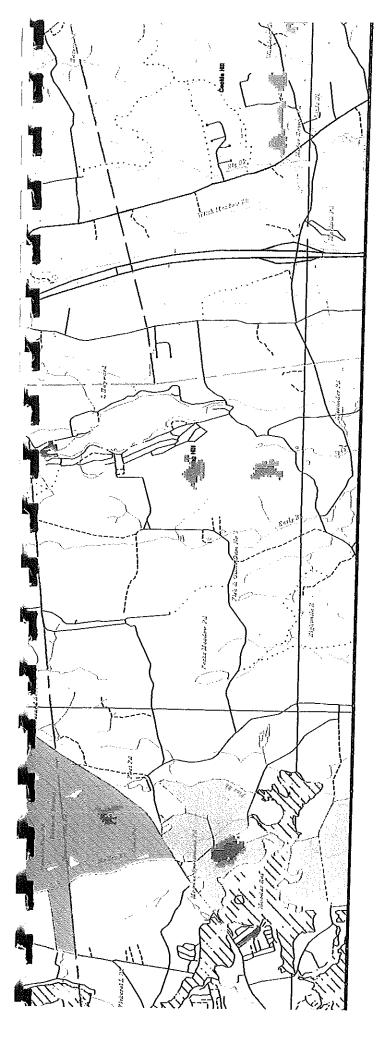


WATER ACCESS FISH HATCHERY RLOOD CONTROL

lines and Summit Protection Policy Areas

DEP OWNED WATERBODY JEP OTHER PROPERTY

ST. DE PE



EXPLANATION

This map identifies areas evaluated for protection under the Ridgeline Protection Policy. Areas were selected based on the following methodology. Areas of slope greater than twenty percent and locally high areas were derived from U.S. Geological Survey digital elevation model(DEM) data. To obtain only those locally high areas associated with steep slopes, selection criteria required that hilltops and summits be within 1500 feet of elesses stopes. Built up areas were eliminated by aggregating the Land Use and Land Cover unit for selected area is 10 acres.

The information is not the result of field work or a comprehensive study. The data is appropriately used as a general guide to areas which may warrant further investigation for review under the Ridgeline Protection Policy. The actual extent of the ridgeline or summit must be determined by consulting more detailed topographic mapping and conducting field reviews, as necessary. Areas delineated are not part of any state or local regulatory program. The Department of Environmental Protection does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information.

DATA SOURCES

DICITAL ELEVATION MODEL (DEM) —DEMs consist of a regular array of elevation values collected by 7.5-minute quadrangle units and stored as profiles of 30 meters (30m x 30m spacing). Terrain features are generalized by being reduced to a regularly spaced horizontal grid limiting the ability to recover accurate values for specific features. Older processing methods introduced systematic errors resulting in the characteristic horizontal banding of some DEMs.

DEP PROPERTY –The most available information in digital form reflecting property owned by the Connecticnt Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). Compiled from varied sources and may not be accurate in all cases. Mapped and digitized by DEP at 1:24,000 scale. Periodically updated, with most recent major update occuring in May, 1997.

BASE MAP INFORMATION –Political boundaries, roads, trails, railroads, and hydrography originally derived from 1:24,000 scale 7.5 Minute U.S. Geological Survey Digital Line Graphs and enhanced by the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection. The data is neither complete nor current and based on 1:24,000 scale Topographic Quadrangle maps published between 1969 and 1984. Annotation derived in part from U.S. Geological Survey Geographic Names Information System and information on file at the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection.

Appendix X



STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION



RIDGELINE AND SUMMIT PROTECTION POLICY

THE POLICY

The protection of ridgelines and summits is a resource management objective of the Department. It is Department policy to minimize adverse impacts on the visual, biological, geological and recreational qualities of ridgelines and summits.

POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

SCOPE:

- Any direct or indirect action by the Department on a ridgeline or summit must consider protection of the qualities of this resource. Direct actions are activities that can cause an immediate consequence to or change in a ridgeline or summit (e.g., vegetation removal, development activities, surface alteration, granting of property rights, etc.) on land within the control of the Department. Another type of direct action is the establishment of land acquisition priorities. Indirect actions involve activities by another party that may promote or cause impacts to the ridgeline or summit and which the Department has some discretionary ability to influence. Examples of these types of activities include extension of public services, project review comments, establishing grant priorities, responding to technical assistance requests, permitting considerations and review of Forest Practice Notifications for the harvesting of forest products.
- This policy is intended to provide a consistent approach to actions initiated and within the existing prerogative of the Department that could impact ridgelines and summits. Also, it is intended to form a basis for making Departmental recommendations regarding actions that are proposed by others. Where non-agency property is involved, the Department shall educate landowners as to the value of ridgelines and summits and assist them in minimizing adverse impacts. The Department will not withhold its approval of any permits solely on the basis of this policy.

This policy supplements other policies and program guidelines that may exist.

■ This policy shall not apply to actions necessary to control fire or other emergency situations.

The Commissioner may vary this policy to deal with tornados and other natural disasters.

(Printed on Recycled Paper)

79 Elm Street • Hartford, CT 06106 - 5127

An Equal Opportunity Employer

AppendixX

DENTIFICATION:

The traprock ridges identified in Public Act No. 95-239 shall be one category of ridgeline that is afforded consideration under this policy. The name and location of these ridges are contained on the attached list and are also shown on the maps identified in the next item.

The ridges and summits identified through a statewide screening level analysis and depicted on the GIS generated maps (Ridgelines and Summits) that are on file in the Natural Resources Center shall be another category of resource that is afforded consideration under this policy. The criteria used in developing these maps is explained on the maps's legend. These maps are to be used as a preliminary indicator of ridgelines or summits that may require special consideration during the development or formulation of a proposed action.

PROCEDURES:

Before any office initiates any action that might affect the targeted resource, it should confirm whether the proposed action is within an identified ridgeline or summit. The colored areas, both steep slopes and locally high areas, that are depicted on the above referenced maps represent potential locations of ridgelines or summits meriting protection. The actual extent of the ridgeline or summit must be determined by consulting more detailed topographic mapping and conducting field reviews, as necessary.

If the proposed action may reasonably have a negative impact on the visual, biological, geological or recreational values of the ridgeline or summit, the office initiating the action shall forward to the Office of Environmental Review (OER) a brief description of the proposed action, any mitigation measures that have been incorporated into the project, and a map that clearly identifies the location of the project. The sponsoring office should not proceed with the proposed project until a response is received from the OER. The OER will provide timely evaluations and responses. Also, in instances where the first category of ridgeline is involved, the sponsoring office must confirm whether the municipality has adopted any form of development requirements for the ridgeline and whether the proposed action conforms to these requirements.

The OER's evaluation of whether a proposed action will negatively impact the visual qualities of a ridgeline or summit shall be considered from two perspectives. The first perspective is the view of the resource feature from distant vantage points; the second perspective is the quality of the environs at viewpoints on the ridgeline or summit.

As necessary, the OER may request assistance from other offices of

the Department in reviewing proposed actions.

The significance of the qualities of a ridgeline or summit will be determined by the OER and the sponsoring office. The extent to which an action is allowed to affect an identified resource will balance the significance of the resource with the resultant impacts and the benefits derived from the proposal.

When a project has a significant negative effect on the visual, biological, geological or recreational values of a ridgeline or summit, the sponsoring office shall investigate alternate locations for the

proposed action.

- In all cases when an action will adversely affect an identified ridgeline or summit, the evaluation and application of reasonable mitigation measures must be considered. Examples of potential mitigation measures are listed below.
 - · Restrictions on tree removal for view creation
 - · Landscaping requirements to minimize structure visibility
 - · Limitations on the size of trees that may be removed
 - · Density requirements related to slope gradient
 - Restrictions on structure colors, height and reflectivity of windows and roofs
 - Buffers and setbacks from ridges, slope toe and other features
 - Camouflage of communication towers as trees or other natural objects
 - · Shared use of communication towers
 - · Restrictions on exterior lighting
 - Clustering to avoid blocking scenic vistas
 - · Paralleling roads and walkways to the slope contour
 - · Placement of utilities underground
 - Limitations on size and placement of radio and television towers and antennas, chimneys and other vertical projections
 - Maintaining continuity of natural features
 - Avoidance of sensitive biological, geological or recreational resources
 - In instances where the protection of a ridgeline and summit can not adequately be accommodated by applying mitigation techniques and the sponsoring office feels that it must proceed with the proposed action, the Commissioner or his designee shall resolve the conflict.

Appendix X

Forest Practice Notifications submitted to the Forestry Division for commercial forest products harvests on private land need not be forwarded to the OER. In reviewing such notifications, the Forestry Division shall advise those making submissions of the environmental significance of ridgelines and summits, any potential negative impacts caused by timber harvesting and methods to minimize and mitigate such impacts.

Sidney J. Holbrook, Commissioner

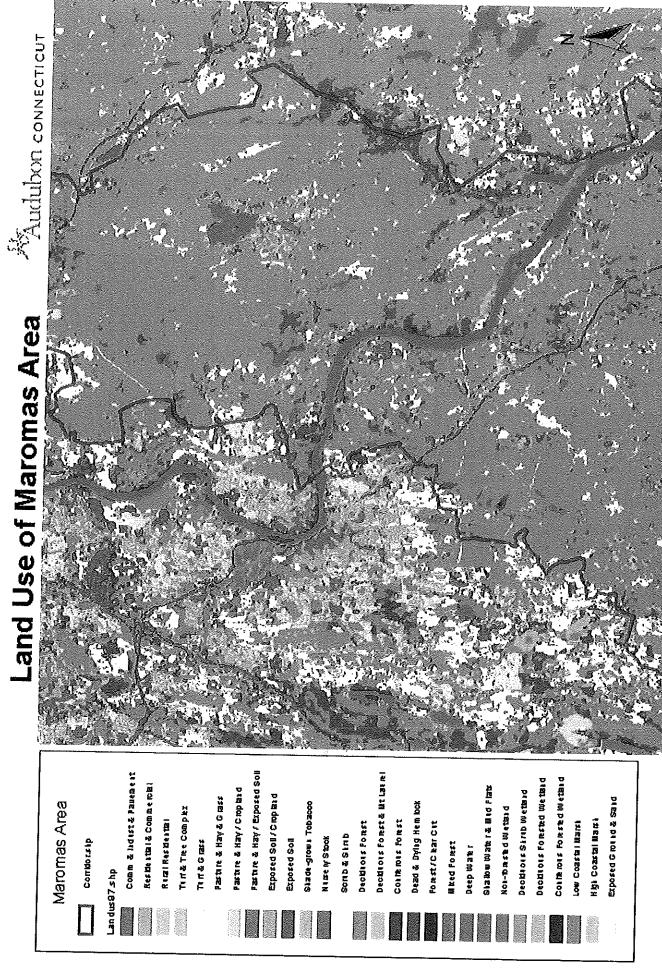
This is a discretionary policy document. Its applicability to a given circumstance rests with the discretion of the Commissioner of Environmental Protection or his designee. The policies and procedures in this document are intended solely for the preliminary guidance of employees of the Department. They are not intended to, nor do they, constitute rulemaking for the agency, and they may not be relied upon to create a right or a benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, by any person. The Department may take an action that is at variance with the policies or procedures contained in this document if the Commissioner considers it appropriate in a specific case.

Attch.

Appendix X

Appendix Y

	·			
ŧ				
				·
		•		
ı				man and the second seco



"Strike DEP 1995 Land Use, Category Ser- tim Dirtiet) - AM. C aromas Area, Middletown, Coniferous Forested Wetland Deciduous Forest + Mt Laurel Deciduous Forested Wetland Pasture + Hay / Exposed Soll Comm + Indust + Pavement allow Water + Mud Flats Deciduous Shrub Wetland Residential + Commercial Pasture + Hay / Cropland Exposed Soil / Cropland High Coastal Marsh Exposed Ground + Sand Pasture + Hay & Grass Shade-grown Tobacco Dead + Dying Hemiock Von-forested Wetland Turf + Tree Complex Low Coastal Marsh Coniferous Forest Forest / Clear Cut Deciduous Forest Rural Residential Highway Ramp Major Highway Scrub + Shrub Nursery Stock Thoroughfare urf + Grass Exposed Soil Mixed Forest Local Road Highway andus96.shp

Appendix



CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

GIS Data Guide Lookup Table 1995 Landuse Categories

1. COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL & PAVEMENT:

includes high-density built-up areas which are typically associated with commercial and industrial activities. Highlights primarily inner city commercial and industrial areas, dense town centers, isolated large structures and industrial complexes, and larger transportation routes. These areas will contain a high percentage of land cover types such as concrete and asphalt surfaces, roofs, roads, and other impervious surfaces. Also includes some residential areas, barren areas such as mining operations, exposed bedrock, gravel surfaces; also, possibly includes some bare soil areas

COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL:

includes areas outside of the inner city and which are typically associated with smaller commercial structures, residential neighborhoods, residential streets, house sites with lawns, including patches of vegetation, isolated groups of houses and some farming areas, such as turf & grass or pasture & hay & grass; also includes some areas adjacent to highways and major roads

3. RURAL RESIDENTIAL

includes mostly isolated residential structures, residential streets, house sites with lawns; also, possibly includes areas adjacent to residential and commercial areas and some farming areas, such as turf & grass or pasture & hay & grass

4. TURF & TREE COMPLEX:

associated mostly with residential areas and represents areas covered by cultivated lawns with a tree overstory such as is found in a typical residential neighborhood; also, possibly includes areas adjacent to forest areas

5. TURF & GRASS:

a compound category of undifferentiated grasses; includes mostly cultivated lawns, turf farms, golf courses, and other grassy areas

PASTURE & HAY & GRASS:

a compound category of undifferentiated grasses; includes mostly agricultural pastures, both improved and unimproved; also, possibly includes large expanses of grass found in urban landscapes

PASTURE & HAY/CROPLAND:

compound seasonal category; includes mostly undifferentiated grasses in the dormant season and some form of agricultural crop, typically sileage/sweet corn, in the growing season

8. PASTURE & HAY/EXPOSED SOIL:

compound seasonal category; includes mostly undifferentiated grasses in the dormant season and bare soil following harvest in the growing season

9. EXPOSED SOIL/CROPLAND:

compound seasonal category; includes mostly bare soil in the dormant season and some form of agricultural crop, typically silage/sweet corn, in the growing season

10. EXPOSED SOIL:

includes mostly bare soil areas which are associated with an agricultural context; could possibly include what might be perceived as barren lands or urban lands because of similar spectral reflectance properties

11. SHADE-GROWN TOBACCO:

represents shade grown tobacco during the growing season

12. NURSERY STOCK:

represents nursery stock grown as ornamental landscape shrubs

13. SCRUB & SHRUB:

includes dormant agricultural pastures reverting to forest and utility rights-of-way characterized by patches of small woody vegetation and undifferentiated grasses; also, possibly includes unmaintained and fringe areas within urban landscapes

14. DECIDUOUS FOREST:

typical southern New England mixed hardwood forests; includes not only large expanses of forest land but inclusion of small patches of trees detectable by the Landsat sensors

DECIDUOUS FOREST & MT. LAUREL:

typical southern New England mixed hardwood forests with a probable understory of Mt. Laurel; also, possibly may include areas of mixed forest

16. CONIFEROUS FOREST:

typical southern New England mixed softwood forests; includes not only large expanses of forest land but inclusion of small patches of trees detectable by the Landsat sensors

17. DEAD/DYING HEMLOCK:

includes areas found to contain coniferous areas where the spectral characteristics indicate severe stress on the vegetation present; some of these areas were manually digitized based on the knowledge of the investigator

18. FORESTED/CLEAR CUT:

Appendix Y

compound seasonal category; includes areas containing a forest cover in the spring season and an exposed ground cover in the summer season; also, possibly may include areas adjacent to built-up areas

19. MIXED FOREST:

includes forested areas composed of approximately 50 percent of both deciduous and coniferous vegetation; also, possibly may include areas of deciduous forest with a dense understory of Mt Laurel

20. DEEP WATER:

open water bodies and watercourses with relatively deep water and large enough to be resolved by the Landsat sensors

21. SHALLOW WATER & MUD FLATS:

open water bodies and watercourses with relatively shallow water and exposed, wet soil areas adjacent to water bodies large enough to be resolved by the Landsat sensors; also, possibly could include some non-forested wetland habitats, such as marshes with a significantly high water table

22. NON-FORESTED WETLAND:

Palustrine, emergent wetland (PEME) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes areas depicted as being predominately wet in both seasons with a detectable vegetative cover

23 SHRUB WETLAND

Palustrine, deciduous shrub swamp (PSS1) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes those areas covered by small woody vegetation and found to contain more water during the summer season then areas classified as forested wetland; possibly could include some severely shadowed areas in terrain of high topographic relief and/or adjacent to tall features; also, possibly could include the edges of coniferous forest stands, which often appear spectrally similar to wetlands

24. DECIDUOUS FORESTED WETLAND:

Palustrine, deciduous forested wetland (PFO1) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes areas depicted as wetland in the spring season and deciduous forest in the summer season; possibly could include some severely shadowed areas in terrain of high topographic relief and/or adjacent to tall features; also, possibly could include the edges of coniferous forest stands, which often appear spectrally similar to wetlands

25. CONIFEROUS FORESTED WETLAND:

Palustrine, coniferous forested wetland (PFO4) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes areas containing coniferous forest but having a detectable ground cover of water; possibly could include some severely shadowed areas in terrain of high topographic relief and/or adjacent to tall features; also, possibly will include portions of coniferous forest stands

26. LOW COASTAL MARSH:

Estuarine, emergent wetland (EME) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system, dominated perhaps by Spartina alterniflora (tall form)

27. HIGH COASTAL MARSH

Estuarine, emergent wetland (EME) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification systems, dominated perhaps by Spartina alterniflora (short form), and othe herbaceous salt marsh grasses, such as Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata, Juncus gerardi, and others

28. EXPOSED GROUND & SAND:

includes mostly non-agricultural areas relatively free from vegetation, such as sand, sand and gravel operations, bare exposed rock, mines, quarries, etc.; possibly could include some urban areas where the composition of construction materials spectrally resembles more natural materials

GIS Home | EGIC Home | DEP Store

Home | Contact Us | Search | Feedback | Website Legal Info
Send comments or questions regarding this site to dep.webmaster@po.state.ct.us
Copyright 1998-2004 Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection

Appendix Y

Appendix Z

TILY CREEN SALE

"The Last Green Valley" (by arrow)

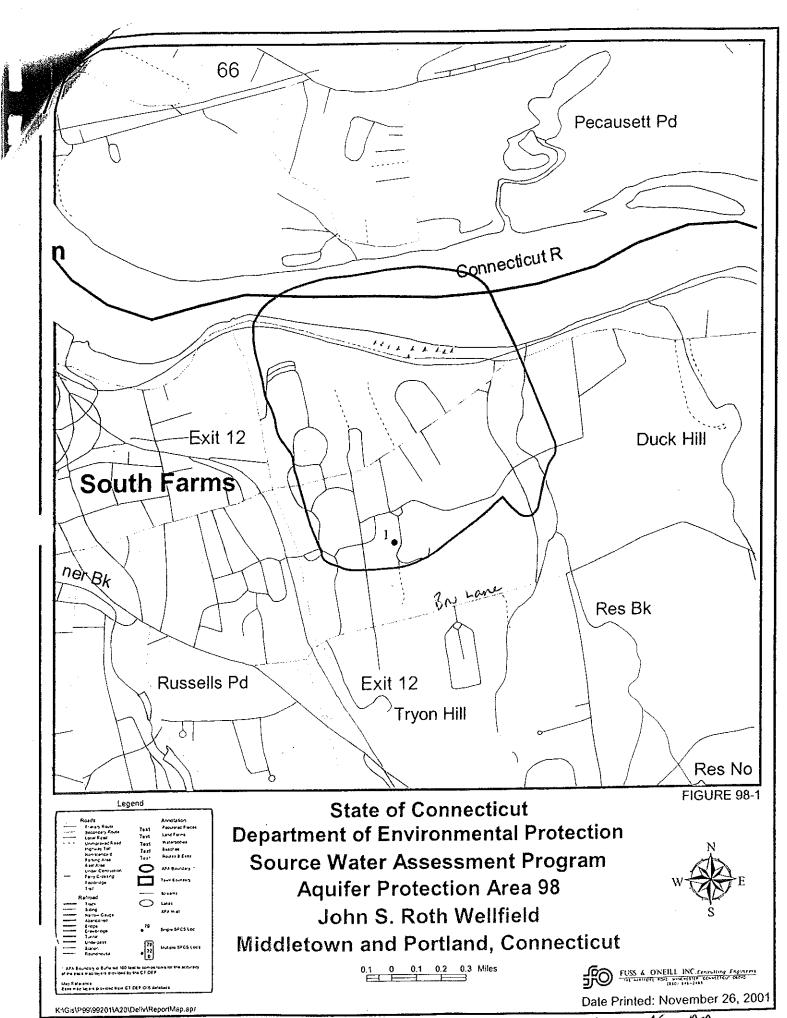
Appendix Z

Vew York City Bridgeport

"Maromas Area in Nightime Image of the Greater".

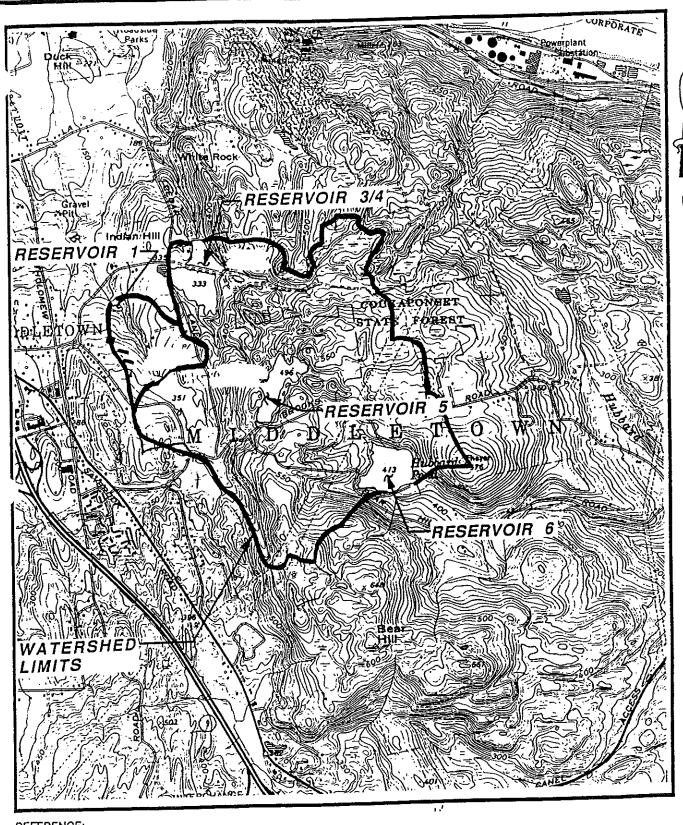
New York City Metropolitan A rea " (indicated by)

Appendix AA



Appendix AA

Appendix BB



REFERENCE: USGS MIDDLE HADDAM, CONN. QUADRANGLE.

Deta: DEC., 1995 | Contract No.: 496-92-002 | Scale: 1" = 2000'

CONNECTICUT VALLEY HOSPITAL

RESERVOIR WATERSHED



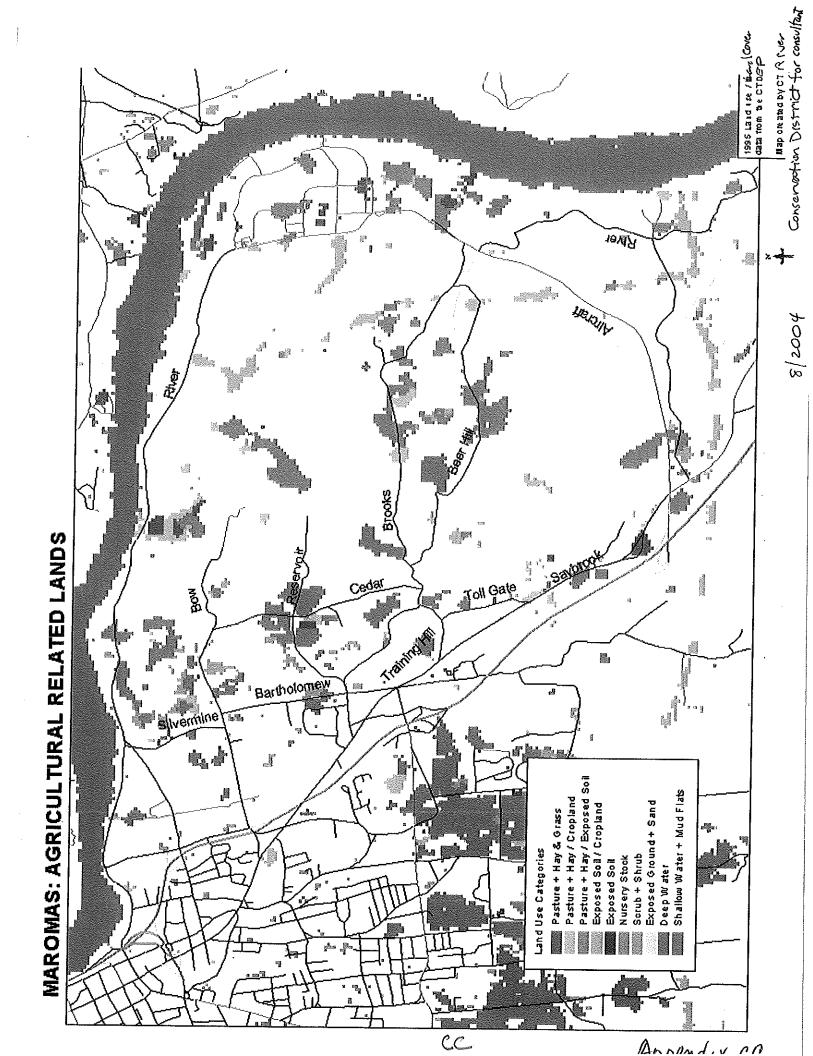
Nathan L. Jacobson & Associates, Inc. 88 Main Street P.O. Box 337 Chester, Connecticut 08412-0337

Figure No.:

Consulting Civil & Environmental Engineers Since 1972

3-2

Appendix CC





CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

GIS Data Guide Lookup Table 1995 Landuse Categories

COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL & PAVEMENT:

includes high-density built-up areas which are typically associated with commercial and industrial activities. Highlights primarily inner city commercial and industrial areas, dense town centers, isolated large structures and industrial complexes, and larger transportation routes. These areas will contain a high percentage of land cover types such as concrete and asphalt surfaces, roofs, roads, and other impervious surfaces. Also includes some residential areas, barren areas such as mining operations, exposed bedrock, gravel surfaces; also, possibly includes some bare soil areas

COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL:

includes areas outside of the inner city and which are typically associated with smaller commercial structures, residential neighborhoods, residential streets, house sites with lawns, including patches of vegetation, isolated groups of houses and some farming areas, such as turf & grass or pasture & hay & grass; also includes some areas adjacent to highways and major roads

includes mostly isolated residential structures, residential streets, house sites with lawns; also, possibly includes areas adjacent to residential and commercial areas and some farming areas, such as turf & grass or pasture & hay & grass

associated mostly with residential areas and represents areas covered by cultivated lawns with a tree overstory such as is found in a typical residential neighborhood; also, possibly includes areas adjacent to forest areas

TURF & GRASS:

a compound category of undifferentiated grasses; includes mostly cultivated lawns, turf farms, golf courses, and other grassy areas

PASTURE & HAY & GRASS:

a compound category of undifferentiated grasses; includes mostly agricultural pastures, both improved and unimproved; also, possibly includes large expanses of grass found in urban landscapes

PASTURE & HAY/CROPLAND: 7.

compound seasonal category; includes mostly undifferentiated grasses in the dormant season and some form of agricultural crop, typically sileage/sweet corn, in the growing season

PASTURE & HAY/EXPOSED SOIL:

compound seasonal category; includes mostly undifferentiated grasses in the dormant season and bare soil following harvest in the growing season

EXPOSED SOIL/CROPLAND:

compound seasonal category; includes mostly bare soil in the dormant season and some form of agricultural crop, typically silage/sweet corn, in the growing season

EXPOSED SOIL:

includes mostly bare soil areas which are associated with an agricultural context; could possibly include what might be perceived as barren lands or urban lands because of similar spectral reflectance properties

represents shade grown tobacco during the growing season

NURSERY STOCK: 12.

represents nursery stock grown as ornamental landscape shrubs

includes dormant agricultural pastures reverting to forest and utility rights-of-way characterized by patches of small woody vegetation and undifferentiated grasses; also, possibly includes unmaintained and fringe areas within urban landscapes

DECIDUOUS FOREST:

typical southern New England mixed hardwood forests; includes not only large expanses of forest land but inclusion of small patches of trees detectable by the Landsat sensors

DECIDUOUS FOREST & MT. LAUREL:

typical southern New England mixed hardwood forests with a probable understory of Mt. Laurel; also, possibly may include areas of mixed forest

CONIFEROUS FOREST:

typical southern New England mixed softwood forests; includes not only large expanses of forest land but inclusion of small patches of trees detectable by the Landsat sensors

17. DEAD/DYING HEMLOCK:

includes areas found to contain coniferous areas where the spectral characteristics indicate severe stress on the vegetation present; some of these areas were manually digilized based on the knowledge of the investigator

18. FORESTED/CLEAR CUT:

8/3/2004 Appendix CC

compound seasonal category; includes areas containing a forest cover in the spring season and an exposed ground cover in the summer season; also, possibly may include areas adjacent to built-up areas

MIXED FOREST:

includes forested areas composed of approximately 50 percent of both deciduous and coniferous vegetation; also, possibly may include areas of deciduous forest with a dense understory of Mt Laurel

DEEP WATER:

open water bodies and watercourses with relatively deep water and large enough to be resolved by the Landsat sensors

21. SHALLOW WATER & MUD FLATS:

open water bodies and watercourses with relatively shallow water and exposed, wet soil areas adjacent to water bodies large enough to be resolved by the Landsat sensors; also, possibly could include some non-forested wetland habitats, such as marshes with a significantly high water table

NON-FORESTED WETLAND:

Palustrine, emergent wetland (PEME) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes areas depicted as being predominately wet in both seasons with a detectable vegetative cover

Palustrine, deciduous shrub swamp (PSS1) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes those areas covered by small woody vegetation and found to contain more water during the summer season then areas classified as forested wetland; possibly could include some severely shadowed areas in terrain of high topographic relief and/or adjacent to tall features; also, possibly could include the edges of coniferous forest stands, which often appear spectrally similar to wetlands

DECIDUOUS FORESTED WETLAND:

Palustrine, deciduous forested wetland (PFO1) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes areas depicted as wetland in the spring season and deciduous forest in the summer season; possibly could include some severely shadowed areas in terrain of high topographic relief and/or adjacent to tall features; also, possibly could include the edges of coniferous forest stands, which often appear spectrally similar to wetlands

CONIFEROUS FORESTED WETLAND:

Palustrine, coniferous forested wetland (PFO4) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system; includes areas containing coniferous forest but having a detectable ground cover of water; possibly could include some severely shadowed areas in terrain of high topographic relief and/or adjacent to tall features; also, possibly will include portions of coniferous forest stands

26. LOW COASTAL MARSH:

Estuarine, emergent wetland (EME) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification system, dominated perhaps by Spartina alterniflora (tall form)

Estuarine, emergent wetland (EME) in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland and deep water habitat classification systems, dominated perhaps by Spartina alterniflora (short form), and othe herbaceous salt marsh grasses, such as Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata, Juncus gerardi, and others

EXPOSED GROUND & SAND:

includes mostly non-agricultural areas relatively free from vegetation, such as sand, sand and gravel operations, bare exposed rock, mines, quarries, etc.; possibly could include some urban areas where the composition of construction materials spectrally resembles more natural materials

GIS Home | EGIC Home | DEP Store

Home | Contact Us | Search | Feedback | Website Legal Info Send comments or questions regarding this site to dep.webmaster@po.state.ct.us Copyright 1998-2004 Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection

Appendix DD

Mattabesett Trail, Maromas section, Middletown, CT. GIS Map for reference only, not accurate to survey standards. 08/2004; Connecticut Park

Connecticut Forest and Park

CONNECTICUT FOREST and PARK ASSOCIATION

Middlefield, 16 Meriden Road, Rockfall, CT 06481-2961 Telephone (860) 346-2372; FAX (860) 347-7463

Comments from the Connecticut Forest and Park Association Patty Pendergast - Director of Public Policy Mattabesett Blue Blazed Hiking Trail on Maromas October 16, 2000

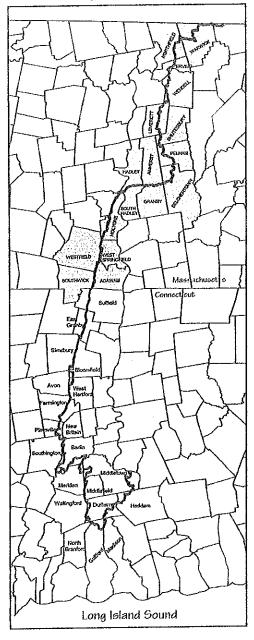
Connecticut Forest and Park-Association has interest in the potential development of the tracts of land known as Maromas as it harbors the eastern section of the Mattabesett Blue-Blazed Hiking Trail. There is close to 10.4 miles of main trail and 4.9 miles of loop trails between Reservoir Road and the Connecticut River. From high ledges and bald knobs this section of the trail provides vistas of the Connecticut River and the hills of Middlefield through a picturesque terrain of tumbled ledges, frequent brook crossings and shallow bogs.

A good portion of the trail system is under license agreement with Northeast Utilities since February 1974. Northeast Utilities has recently assured us that they do not have the land up for sale or do they currently have plans to develop their lands. Northeast Utilities also has a license agreement with the state of Connecticut for the Maromas Wildlife Management Area. These lands are managed for wildlife and are significant to the hunting community. The eastern section of the Blue-Blazed Mattabesett Trail crosses state land in Cockaponsett State Forest and Connecticut Valley Hospital and involves the generosity of several private landowners as well.

One of the biggest threats to our Blue-Blazed Hiking Trail System has been the fragmentation of large tracts of land such as Maromas. This particular trail system is significant in that it connects to the Metacomet Trail System and in this way nearly bi-sects the state of Connecticut. There is recent movement for the Mattabesett Trail to become part of a Canada to Long Island Sound Trail effort that is gathering regional and federal support.

Appendix DD

Overview of the 200-plus-mile route of the Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesett Trail Corridor in Massachusetts and Connecticut. The three trails pass through and link 37 communities within the neighboring states.



NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL STUDY

of the

METACOMET MONADNOCK MATTABESETT TRAILS

in Connecticut & Massachusetts



A Feasibility Study Conducted by The National Park Service

In cooperation with

CT Department of Environmental Protection MA Department of Conservation & Recreation Connecticut Forest & Park Association Pioneer Valley Planning Commission Franklin Regional COG

Metacomet Monadnock Mattabesett

NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL STUDY

Study Background

In December 2002 the President signed Public Law 107-338 directing the National Park Service to study the Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesett trail system in Connecticut and Massachusetts for possible inclusion in the National Trails System through designation as a National Scenic Trail.

The principal rationale for the Study, as expressed in testimony before Congress, is that without a concerted effort to protect this trail system, currently stretching nearly 200 miles across CT and MA, it will cease to exist as a recreational resource for future generations.

Study Purposes

Following passage of PL 107-338, the National Park Service commenced a series of informal meetings with trail stakeholders in both Connecticut and Massachusetts. Dialogue with these groups helped to shape the study goals and workplan outlined in this brochure.

Primary Goal: To determine the best way to ensure the long-term viability of a continuous public use trail system from Long Island Sound through Connecticut to the Massachusetts/New Hampshire border.

Secondary Goal: To determine whether or not designation as a National Scenic Trail makes sense as a means of achieving the primary goal of long-term trail system viability.

Important Study Principles

The following study principles are based on the intentions of the study's Congressional sponsors, the operating principles of the National Park Service, and the thoughts and input of the M-M-M Trail stakeholders in CT and MA.

- Meaningful investigation of the Trail's long-term viability can only occur with the full involvement of a wide range of trail advocates, landowners, and other interested parties.
- Emphasis will be on strengthening existing trail partnerships and characteristics of use, maintenance, ownership, and voluntary stewardship.
- Respect for private property rights is a fundamental component of a successful project.
- Federal condemnation of land will not be considered as an option in establishing or protecting the trail.

Workplan Overview

The major tasks identified for the study are outlined below.

- Establish a Current Understanding of the Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesett Trail System, including:
 - Description and mapping of the Trail(s) and Corridor
 - Description of the principal recreational, historic, cultural and natural resource values of the trail and corridor

- History of the Trail and its use, maintenance, and administration
- Current Trail use, maintenance, and administration
- · Trail issues and conflicts
- Develop a Vision for the Trail System through:
 - Gathering public, landowner and user input on what makes the Trail special
 - Exploring and identifying what types of user opportunities and trail qualities landowners, communities, and current users would like along the Trail
 - Identifying the Trail's role in linking communities and resources
 - Establishing prioritles for the future of the Trail, trail segments, trail linkages, and associated resources
- Research Models and Alternatives for Successful Long-Distance Trail Management, Protection, Maintenance, and Administration
 - Explore options and alternatives related to National Trail designation
 - Explore options and alternatives without a national designation
- Develop a Blueprint for Long-Term Management, Protection and Maintenance of the Trail that seeks to:
 - Ensure the continued existence of a physical trail route/system
 - Maximize the public benefit of the trail system for current and future generations
 - Respect the rights of private property owners

- Incorporate processes for resolving conflicts
- Determine trail maintenance, administration, protection, and management needs and how to meet them
- Develop a coordination & communication system for trail stakeholders

How To Get Involved

The following mechanisms will be utilized in order to ensure a strong landowner, trail user and community role in the study:

- At least two sets of well- advertised public forums will be held in various locations in Connecticut and Massachusetts.
- Landowners on/near the current trail route will be contacted directly with written information and invited to participate.
- All communities abutting the trail will be invited to participate through appropriate town boards and organizations.
- Trail managing organizations and user groups will be invited to take part in the study.
- All major study products and findings will be made available for comment and review as drafts through web sites and hard copy.

In Massachusetts the study will be coordinated by the Pioneer Valley Planning Commission and Franklin Regional Council of Governments (PVPC &FRCOG). PVPC and FRCOG will establish three working groups (two in PVPC's district and one in FRCOG's) to engage communities and trail interests in the conduct of the Study.

In Connecticut the work will be coordinated by Kevin Case of the National Park Service and by the Connecticut Forest & Park Association (CFPA). A single informal steering committee has been established in Connecticut and will meet regularly to help guide the Study.

Contact information for Connecticut and Massachusetts is listed below.

Anticipated Timeline

Fall 2003: Formal kick-off of Study with informational mailings to landowners, municipal leaders, user groups, and state Legislators, followed by a series of Public Forums to be held at several locations along the trail corridor.

Fall 2004: Draft findings and recommendations developed and made available for public comment. The final Study Report will be released following the public comment period.

Web Sites With More Information

The text of PL 107-338 can be viewed through the Library of Congress web site (www.thomas.loc.gov) by searching on PL 107-338 in the 107th Congress section. The full text of the National Trail System Act (PL90-543) can be viewed at http://www.nps.gov/nts/legislation.

Information about the M-M-M Trails, their history, maintenance, route, and other background information can be viewed through the web sites of the Appalachian Mountain Club (www.outdoors.org) and Connecticut Forest & Park Association (www.ctwoodlands.org). These web sites can also be used to track the progress of this National Trail Study.

The web sites of PVPC (www.pvpc.org) and FRCOG (www.frcog.org) will be updated to contain basic study timelines, meeting dates and other study information.

	For More Information/Key Contacts					
Name	Study Role	Phone	Email			
Jamie Fosburgh	NPS, Project Manager	617-223-5191	jamle_fosburgh@nps.gov			
Kevin Case	NPS, CT Lead	860-738-1092	kevin_case@nps.gov			
Ann Colson	CFPA, CT Partner	860-346-2372	acolson@ctwoodlands.org			
Chris Curtis	PVPC, MA Co-Lead	413-781-6045	chcurtis@pvpc.org			
Peggy Sloan	FRCOG, MA Co-Lead	413-774-1194	psloan@frcog.org			



National Scenic Trail Study The Metacomet-Mattabesett Trails in Connecticut Frequently Asked Questions

What is the Metacomet-Mattabesett (MM) Trail System?

The Blue-Blazed Metacomet-Mattabesett Trail System consists of two footpaths running in a general north-south direction from the Massachusetts border south to Long Island Sound. The trails were established in the early 1930s by Connecticut Forest & Park Association (CFPA). At times the trails are discontinuous or travel over paved roads, but for most of their 108-mile length they traverse the dramatic traprock ridges that form the spine of Connecticut's central landscape. Located on both private and public land, the trails offer some of the finest ridge walking and cliff views in the state.

Why are These Trails Important?

The Metacomet and Mattabesett Trails provide a unique recreational experience in an increasingly urbanized area of Connecticut. Created for public use and enjoyment, they link people to their communities while offering an opportunity to observe and learn about the natural resources of Connecticut's landscape.

Who Maintains the Trails?

The Connecticut Forest & Park Association, through a network of 600 unpaid volunteers. If you have any suggestions for the trails you may contact CFPA directly at (860) 346-2372.

What is the Purpose of the Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesett (MMM) Trail Study?

The Study, which also include the Metacomet-Monadnock Trail System that runs from the CT/MA border north to the MA/NH border, seeks to answer two questions: How can we maintain and improve these trails for current and future generations? And, is designation as a National Scenic Trail a part of the solution?

Will you be building a new trail system?

No, there will not be a new trail built. The Metacomet-Mattabesett Trail System has been in place for over 70 years. The study is focused on the long-term viability and management of this existing trail system.

What is a National Scenic Trail?

In 1968 the U.S. Congress passed the National Trails Act in an effort to provide increasing outdoor recreation opportunities for an expanding population, and promote preservation and public access of outdoor areas. The Act provides for the creation of three types of trail systems: Scenic, Recreational and Historic. National Scenic Trails are to be established to promote outdoor recreation and the conservation and enjoyment of nationally significant scenic, historic, natural or cultural qualities. Currently there are 8 National Scenic Trails in the United States. See www.nps.gov/nts for more info.

How is a Trail Designated a National Scenic Trail?

First, a trail must be studied to determine if it is feasible and desirable to become designated. In December 2002, the US Congress authorized such a study of the MMM Trail System in MA and CT. The National Park Service is conducting the study in close consultation and partnership with property owners, local and state governments, CFPA, and other organizations that have a stake in the MMM Trail and its future. A steering committee with representatives from these interests has been formed to assist with the study in CT. If the study recommends scenic trail designation (about half of the trail studies have such a result), legislation authorizing a scenic trail designation would have to be passed by the U.S. Congress and signed by the President.

How Does the Study Affect My Land?

It does not. If you perceive any impacts at all, please contact us right away.

When will the study be completed?

A draft study report with recommendations is to be completed and brought to the public for comment by early 2005.

What is the steering committee? Can I participate on the steering committee?

The CT Steering Committee is composed of large-lot landowners within the Trail corridor, municipal and state representatives, land trusts, regional planning agencies, trail-users groups and other trail interests. The Steering Committee is responsible for providing input and guidance to the National Park Service on the development of the Study products. Participation on the steering committee, which meets quarterly, is open to those with an interest or stake in the trail. Please contact Kevin Case, the National Park Service CT Section Project Coordinator for the study, at (860)738-1092.

Would the National Park Service buy my land if the Trail is designated?

No. It is extremely unlikely that any federal land acquisition would accompany designation. Acquisition of lands to protect the Trail is already commonly practiced by communities, land trusts, state agencies, and similar entities and there appears to be no need for a federal acquisition role.

Could National Scenic Trail designation force me to sell my land?

No. So called "condemnation" authority will not be part of any recommendation coming from this study. Congressional sponsors, the National Park Service and all Study partners agree that this would not be acceptable.

What is My Liability as a landowner if someone gets hurt on the Trail?

Under Connecticut Statute 52-5-57g landowners are not held liable as long as they do not charge fees for the recreational use of their land. Landowners may be liable, however, for willful or malicious failure to guard against a dangerous condition, use, structure or activity. For more information, check the <u>Landowner Liability Law</u> section of the Connecticut General Statutes.

What will happen to my property rights if the trail is designated?

Nothing. Respect for private property rights is a fundamental component of a successful project. Federal condemnation of land will NOT be considered as an option in establishing or protecting the MMM trail system.

How will my town benefit if this designation occurs?

Such a designation may bring federal technical and financial resources to help enhance and protect the existing trail system and its related side trails. Some studies have shown that there is an economic benefit to communities that value their trails and promote them as a recreational tourist destination.

Could the Study or designation result in federal restrictions on my property?

No. The study is only that - - a study. Nor are there restrictions associated with a National Scenic Trail designation - - the National Trail System Act contains no authority for federal land use control.

How Can I stay Informed About the Study?

Email updates, mailings, website and public meetings are four good ways. You can also call any of the study team members for updates at any time.

Would a National Scenic Trail designation "federalize" the MMM Trail, resulting in federal control of a corridor along the trail?

No. The federal government will not take control of the trail. There is no federal mandate requiring a specific trail corridor, nor any federal land use controls related to the National Trails System that will effect how a landowner can use their property.

Will the trail be restricted to hiking only? What about mountain biking, horseback riding and ATV use? Who makes the decision about other uses?

Historically the MMM trail has primarily been a footpath with other mixed uses occurring on certain sections. This is similar to National Scenic Trail precedent and legislative guidance which amount to a footpath with exceptions allowed. A key component of the study process will be to gather landowner and user input to determine an overall vision for the trail, including future desired use patterns. Ultimately it is up to the private landowner to decide what types of use will be allowed on their property, regardless of any trail designation.

VISION FOR THE METACOMET-MONADNOCK-MATTABESETT TRAIL SYSTEM

The Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesett trail system will be a continuous, protected trail running from Long Island Sound to the northern Massachusetts Border, following the traprock ridges of the Metacomet Range and other unique landscapes.

The management approach for the trail system, guided by a respect for property owners, will be developed and implemented by a volunteer- based trail stewardship organization that includes broad involvement from landowners, users, land conservation organizations, and governments.

The trail will provide users a quality experience that values the long-term health of the area's distinct natural and cultural resources, while connecting a diverse network of communities that benefit from its unique educational, economic and recreational assets.

- iv. Land Trusts
- v. CT DEP
- vi. RPAs
- vii. CFPA
- viii. Trail-users
- ix. NPS (only if designation is achieved)
- x. Others
- b. Identify Structure
 - i. Leadership and Roles
 - ii. Staffing
 - iii. Operating/Decision Making Procedures
- c. Establish Mission/Goals/Actions of the Organization, i.e. Strategic Plan
- d. Determine Approach For Development and Implementation of a Management Plan for the Trail
- e. Identify Possible Funding Needs Short and Long-Term

5. The trail will provide users a quality experience.

- a. Develop a clear policy statement on the issue of trail use types to be allowed on the trail and where. Policy must be clear that the ultimate decision of trail use types allowed on a property is up to the property
- b. Identify and understand levels and locations of existing of multi-use.
- c. Establish and promote best trail use practices/etiquette for all trail use types determined appropriate on the trail.
- d. Determine whether overnight use is appropriate and if so how and where
- e. Establish a system for identifying and resolving user conflicts.
- f. Identify areas where gaps in the trail exist and determine a strategy to address them.
- g. Establish a trail management system that maintains the trail system to meet legitimate users needs.
- h. Identify and establish strategy to address trail re-routing and extension
- Identify and establish strategy to address trail use enforcement issues
- Establish program to develop, install and maintain necessary signage.

6. Values the long-term health of the area's distinct natural and cultural

- a. Identify all outstanding natural and cultural resource values within the trail corridor
 - plant/animal species
 - natural communities/habitats
 - geologic features
 - archaeological features
 - historic/cultural features
 - scenic vistas
- b. Determine types and sustainable levels of use appropriate to protect the natural and cultural resources of the corridor
- c. Develop conservation management strategy for resources that require special consideration.



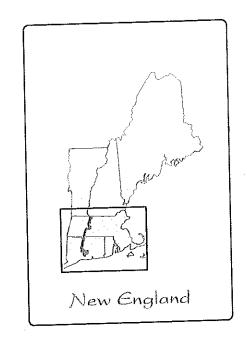
- d. Establish a program to educate communities and users about the unique resources of the trail corridor.
- 7. Connecting a diverse network of communities that benefit from its unique educational, economic and recreational assets.
 - a. Determine and document level of municipal support for the trail.
 - b. Determine if and how local communities recognize the trail system this may manifest at the town level in town plans of conservation and development, recreation management plans, or open space plans.
 - c. Determine strategies to work with local communities and regional tourism districts to promote sustainable levels of trail use.
 - d. Determine strategies to work with local communities promoting and supporting efforts to physically link community centers or unique community areas (i.e. historic districts) with the trail.
 - e. Develop an educational program to promote the trail and its unique resources - may include interpretive displays, informational brochures, website, and trail events.

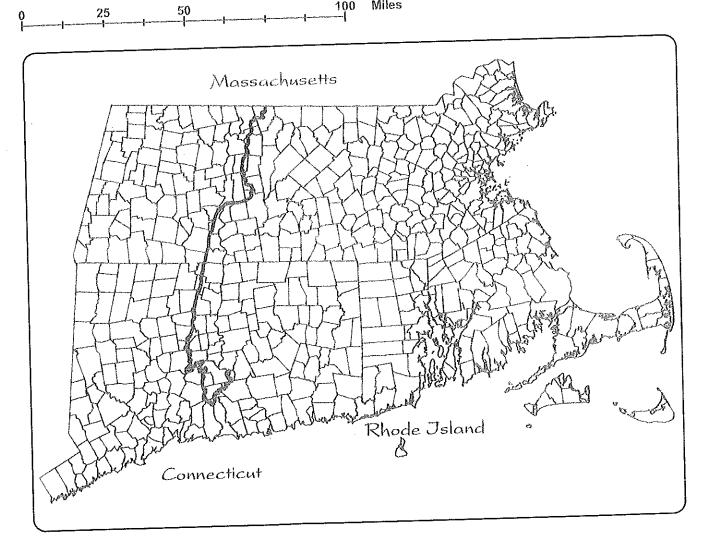




Metacomet Monadnock Mattabesett

Overview of the 200-plus-mile route of the Metacomet-Monadnock-Mattabesett Trail Corridor in Massachusetts and Connecticut. The three trails pass through and link 37 communities within the neighboring states.





BEAR HILL

Cutting operations affecting the southern portion of Bear Hill and Bear Hill Loop may result in minor changes in that part of the trail. (U.S.G.S. Quadrangle: Middle Haddam)

(Direction of Travel: S to N)

Trail enters on L. 0.31 Reach high point on ledge; continue along From Aircraft Rd. climb up and over outcrop. Pass South Junction, where Bear Hill Loop 0.00

news a the sum timbrid as the testishing shound as a second only than the first of the second of the

o.49 Turn upstream, where small brook cascades down over rocks. Trail crosses brook three times in next 0.27 m.
o.82 Fork to R, away from brook, and then follow base of long ridge.
1.12 After short climb, reach top of ridge (450 ft.) (The Connecticut River S from Higganum can be seen from late fall to spring). Continue

along "Chinese Wall".

1.33 Pass South Crossover just above crossing of small brook and continue, largely uphili. (Look for blueberries on all the hilltops from here on in late June and early July.)

1.71 Just over top of open hill, pass Summit Junction, where Bear Loop Trail joins from R; and then drop steeply from hill.

1.80 Pass Midway Junction, with Loop Trail to R.

1.88 Start across stretch of open rocks.

1.88 Start across stretch of open rocks.

1.99 edge of swamble over point of rock and then drop to edge of swamble.

2.16 Reach South Junction, which is end of loop. [Main trail to R leads to Aircraft Rd. in 0.11 m.]

gin steady ascent.

2.36 Reach summit of Bear Hill (660 ft.), with views to S. Continue, going straight where woods rd. to S. Continue, going straight where woods rd. descends to R. Go through laurel to a drop-off.

2.60 Pass North Crossover.

3.21 Reach first view of Hubbard Pond and then descend to a stream crossing.

descend to a stream crossing.

DD

0.00 Go N from Brooks Rd., gradually ascending.
with views of the reservoir.
0.25 Swing L, away from the reservoir.
0.31 Cross woods rd. and proceed through open rocky outcrop with views of Middletown.

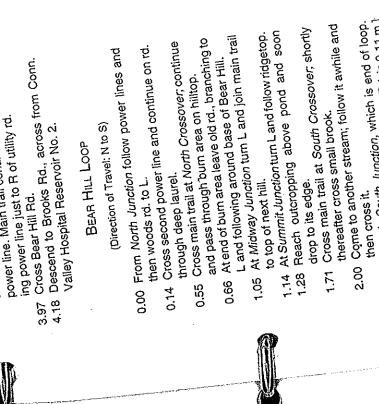
The Reservoir Section begins on Brooks Rd., 100 yd. W of the terminus of the Bear Hill Section, near yd. W of the Conn. Valley Hospital reservoirs.

(U.S.G.S. Quadrangle: Middle Haddam)

RESERVOIR SECTION

(Direction of Travel: S to N)

3.72 Cross power line and pass North 3.72 Cross power line.
3.78 Gross second power line and pass North Junction, where Loop Trail leaves to Lalong power line. Main trail continues straight, exit-power line. Main trail continues straight, exit-power line. Main trail continues straight, exit-power line just to R of utility rd.
3.97 Cross Bear Hill Rd.
4.18 Descend to Brooks Rd., across from Conn. Valley Hospital Reservoir No. 2. 3.72



(Direction of Travel: N to S) BEAR HILL LOOP











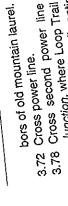












MATTABESETT TRAIL











Ned Rd.;

Intersect Loop trail at Old Burn Crossing. Cross a brook, wind up and along a ledge. Descend from ledge, past rock overhang on Intersect Loop trail at Twins Crossing on Res-0.52 0.58 0.72 0.0

0.84

ervoir Rd. (unpaved).

8 Cross brook and then climb steep ledge.

98 Ascend to overlook above Twin Reservoirs with excellent view to W.

91 Descend to Rockpile Cave, turn sharply to R, and follow base of ledge.

92 Reach woods rd., which is terminus of Loop trail. Cross the woods rd. and ascend ledge.

93 Pass rock formation and swamp on R.

96 Recross Reservoir Rd., follow old woods rd., ascendledge, and go through thicket of mountain laurel. 0.98

1.31

23

1.62 1.93

Cross two woods rd.and a small brook. Turn R onto woods rd. across from foundation 2.39

2.73 3.00

of old house.

3 Leave woods rd. on R, cross stream, and pass well hole and large house foundation.

0 Cross narrow marsh and then turn L onto abandoned quarry rd.

8 Cross woods rd.and then follow trail on ridge 3.08

above quarry rd. 3.16

Lv. quarry ra. on L. cana brook on L. Cross brook and ascend ledge overlooking 3.28

urn R onto woods rd. and follow it across Pass between two large boulders and cross 3.51 3.63

3.78

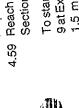
8 Scenic overlook on R — through power lines — with northern view of Hartford.

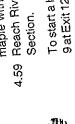
16 Reach large white oak. [A spur trail on L goes 200 yd. to scenic overlook of Connecticut River.] Turn R, cross power-lines, and turn R onto woods rd. 3.86

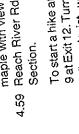
Lv. woods rd. on R, reach brook on R, follow it a short distance and then rejoin woods rd. Lv. woods rd. on R. Cross brook, cross woods rd., and pass large 3.98

4.13

sugar maple on R.
4.34 Cross brook and ascend slope to large sugar







maple with view of brook on R. Reach River Rd. — N terminus of Reservoir

To start a hike at the northern terminus: Iv. Rt. 9 at Exit 12. Turn Lonto Silver St. and go about 1.5 m. to jot. with River Rd. Continue E on River Rd. nearly 2 m. to large power plant on L. Trail starts diagonally opposite (*Parking* along guard rail on R side of rd.)

RESERVOIR LOOP

(Direction of Travel: S to N)

The Reservoir Loop Trail begins on Brooks Rd. 100 yd. E of the terminus of the Bear Hill Section, on the opposite side of one of the Connecticut Valley Hospital reservoirs from the start of the Reservoir Section.

0.00 Enter woods on N side of Brooks Rd.0.30 Go around a swamp.0.50 Pass a small abandoned quarry.0.64 Reach Reservoir and follow its shore a short

O.74 Skirt a swamp on R.

1.19 Intersect Reservoir trail at Old Burn Crossing.
1.31 Cross small brook.
1.39 Intersect Reservoir trail at Twins Crossing on Reservoir Rd.; turn Randfollow Reservoir Rd.
1.50 Turn L from Reservoir Rd. onto woods rd.
1.59 Intersect Reservoir trail. This is terminus of the Reservoir Loop trail.

Central Division

(Direction of Travel: N to S as far as Broomstick Ledges, then E to W to Rt. 17, after which it is S to N.)

EAGLE'S BEAK POINT MILLER'S POND AND BEAR ROCK COGINCHAUG CAVE.

(U.S.G.S. Quadrangles: Durham, Haddam)

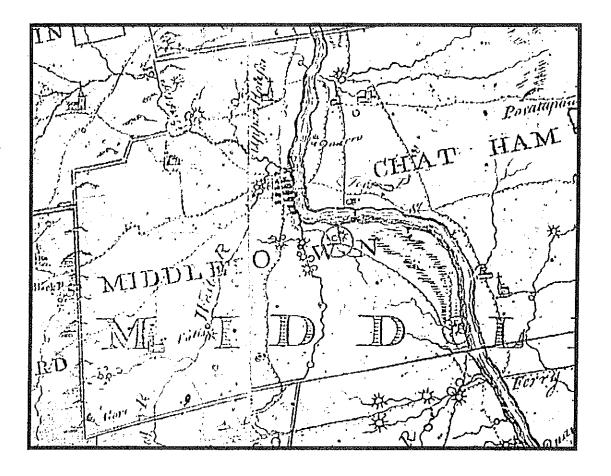
The Central Division starts on Brainard Hill Rd. in Haddam. To reach the trail from Rt. 9, take Aircraft Rd. from Exit 10 to Saybrook Rd. (Rt. 154). Turn R and go 0.7 m. to Thayer Rd.; turn R and go 0.1 m. to



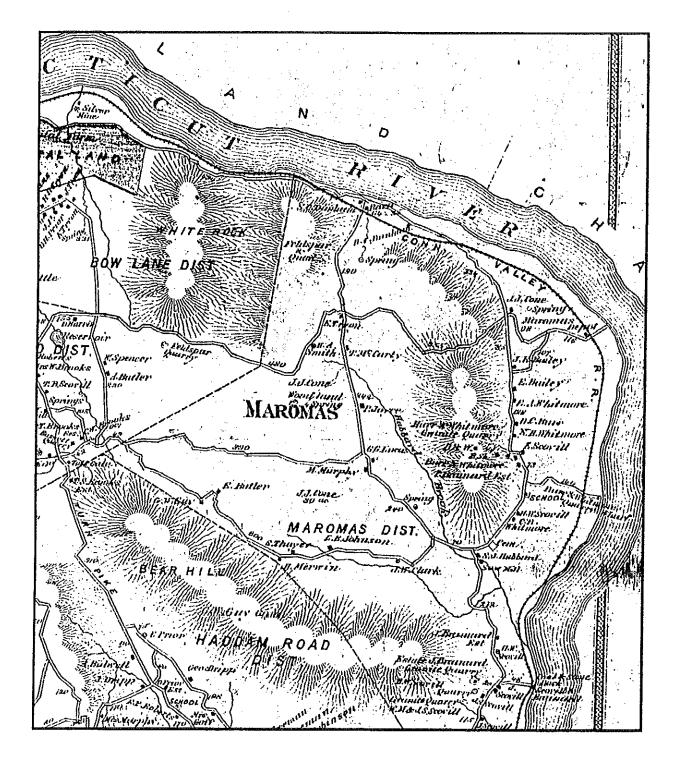
Appendix EE

Middletown portion of the Blodget map of 1792

The symbols (circled) indicate a sawmill and gristmill on present-day Reservoir Brook at the west end of the project, and a sawmill near the east end.



F. W. Beers, County Atlas of Middlesex, Connecticut, 1874, showing numerous feldspar, flint, and granite quarries in this part of Middletown, as well as two stone shipping docks along the river, which is paralleled by the Connecticut Valley Railroad.





Appendix FF

Appendix FF

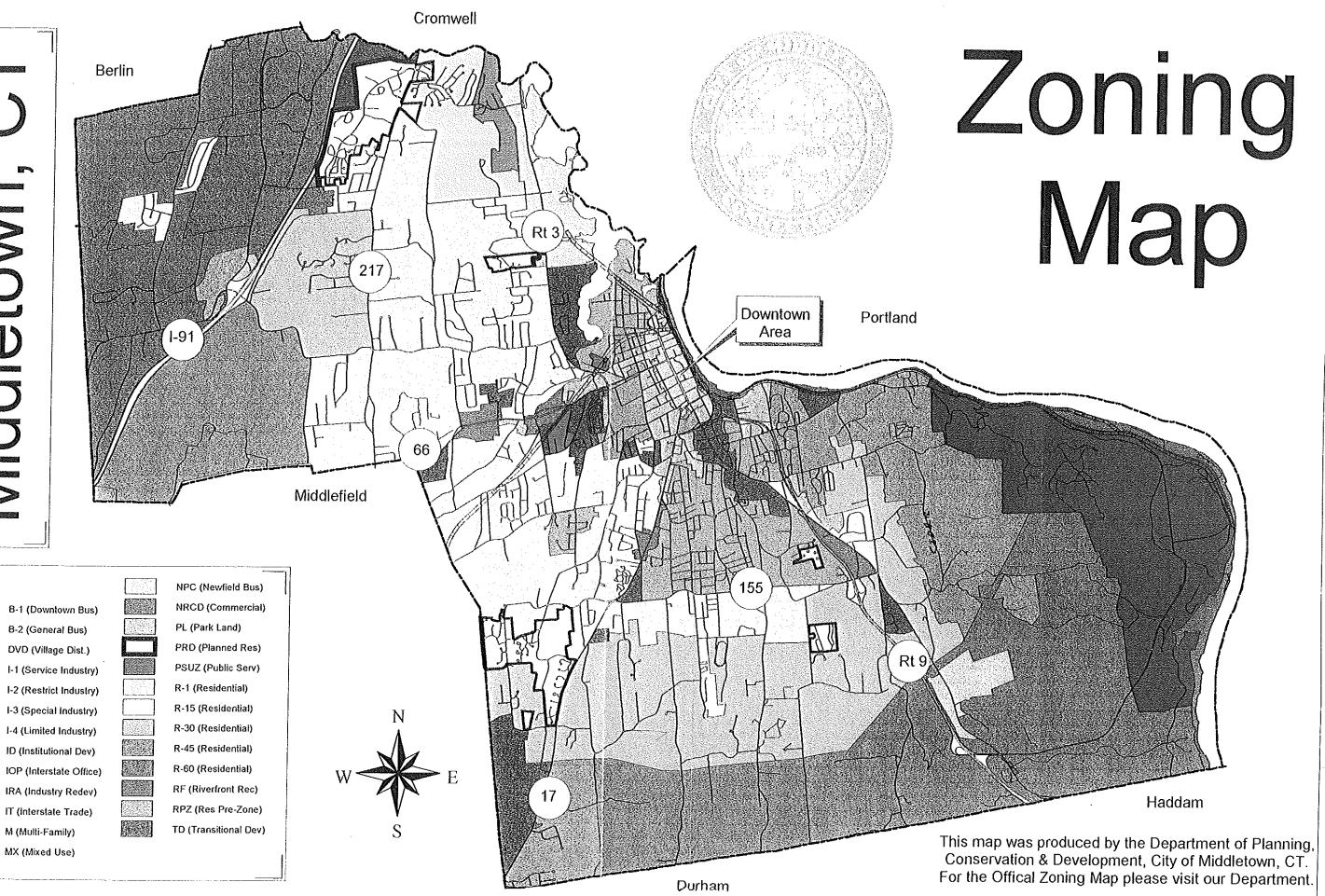
STREETS OF MAROMAS

Compiled by Erin O'Hare, AICP

Aircraft Road Omo Street Bartholomew Road Reservoir Road Bear Hill Road River Road Bow Lane River Road Extension **Brooks Road** Roberts Street Cedar Lane Roosevelt Drive Coe Avenue Ryefield Road DeJohn Drive Saybrook Road **Dripps Road** Scovill Road Eastern Drive Silver Street Fairchild Road Silvermine Freeman Road Stand Pipe Road High Meadow Lane State Terrace Holmes Drive Summer Hill Road MacArthur Court Toll Gate Road Maple Wood Terrace Training Hill Road Maromas Road Virginia Drive O'Brien Drive Windy Hill Drive Old Route 9 Woodbury Circle

Appendix GG

Zones



Appendix GG



CITY OF MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

Department of Planning, Conservation and Developme

245 DeKoven Drive, Suite 202, Middletown, Connecticut, 06457 (PH) 860-344-3425 (FX) 860-344-3593

William Warner, AICP Department Director

Home Info on Middletown Concerning Residences Concerning Businesses Boards and Commissions Zoning Map

Application Review Citizen's Advisory Conservation Design Review & Present Economic Development Harbor Improvements Planning & Zoning Redevelopment Agency Urban Forestry Wetlands and Watercourses Zoning Board of Appeals Divisions

> CommunityDevelopment Economic Development Environment Planning and Zoning Zoning Enforcement

Permit & Document Download Center News Calendar Frequently Asked Questions Site Map Contact Us

Online version is NOT official, it is only for use as a referen Official copies can be viewed at the Department of Planning, Conservation, and Development.

ID: Institutional Development

IM: Interstate Mixed

IOP: Interstate Office Park

IRA: Industrial Redevelopment Area

IT: Interstate Trade

M: Multiple Family

MX: Mixed Use

PL: Park Land

PRD: Planned Residential Development

PRD-1: Planned Residential Development

PRD-2: Planned Residential Development

PRD-3: Planned Residential Development

PRD-4: Planned Residential Development

PRD-5: Planned Residential Development

R-1:

R-15:

R-30:

R-45:

R-60:

RF: Riverfront Recreation

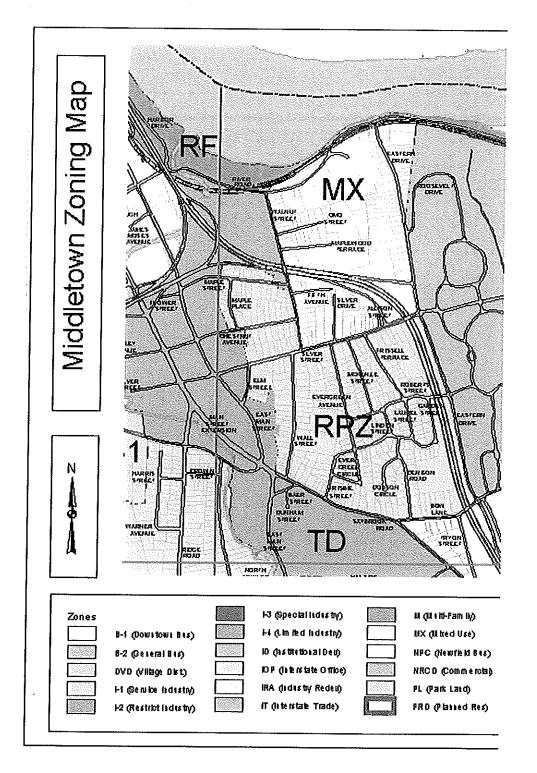
RPZ: Residential Pre-zoning

TD: Transitional Development

PSUZ: Public Service Utility

Home --- Boards and Commissions --- Planning and Zoning Commission --- > Z

City of Middletown Website



B-1: Central Business

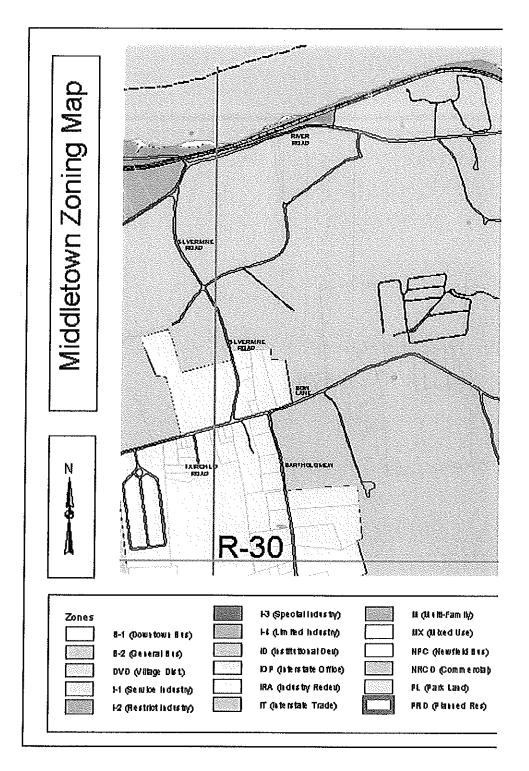
B-2: General Business

I-1: Service Industry

1-2: Restricted Industry

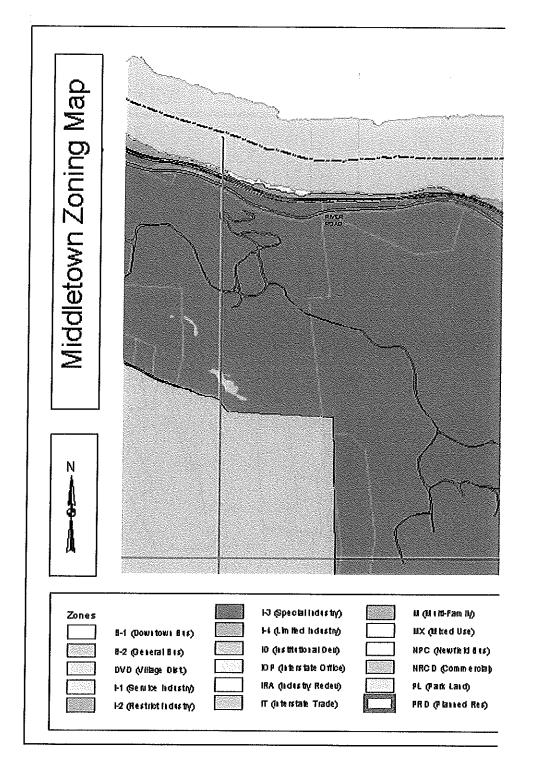
I-3: Special Industry

I-4: Limited Industry



- B-1: Central Business
- B-2: General Business
- I-1: Service Industry
- I-2: Restricted Industry
- I-3: Special Industry
- I-4: Limited Industry

GG



B-1: Central Business

B-2: General Business

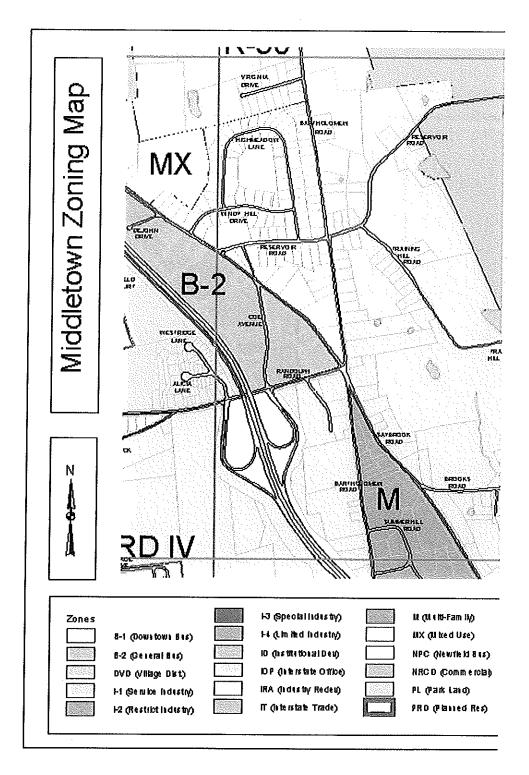
I-1: Service Industry

I-2: Restricted Industry

I-3: Special Industry

I-4: Limited Industry

Con Com



B-1: Central Business

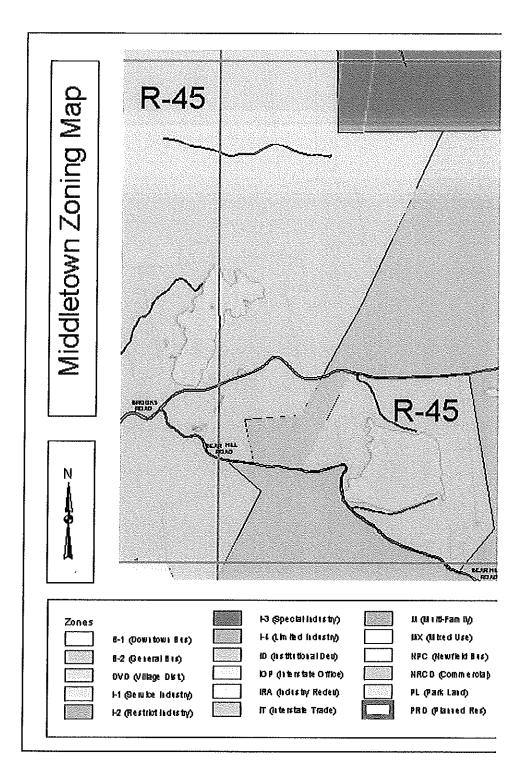
B-2: General Business

I-1: Service Industry

I-2: Restricted Industry

I-3: Special Industry

1-4: Limited Industry



B-1: Central Business

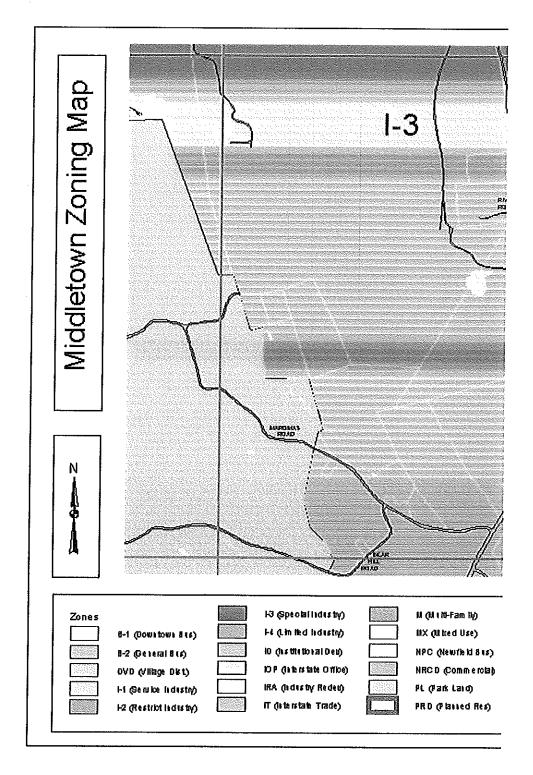
B-2: General Business

I-1: Service Industry

I-2: Restricted Industry

I-3: Special Industry

I-4: Limited Industry



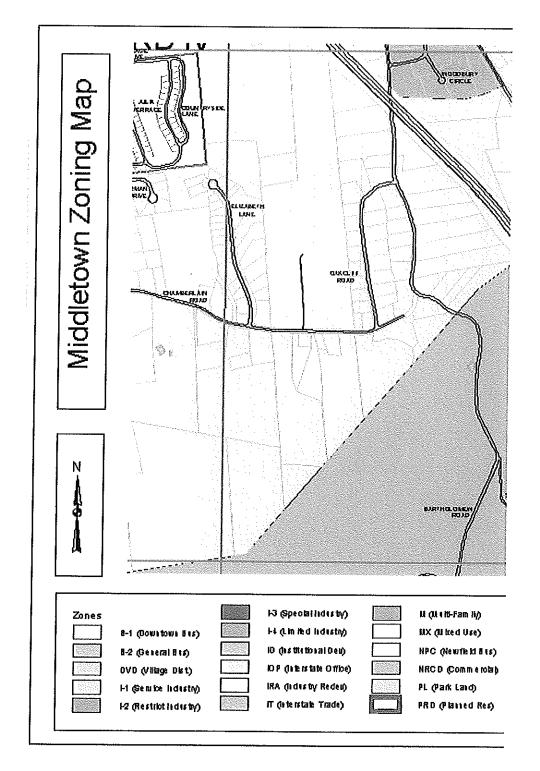
B-1: Central Business

B-2: General Business

I-1: Service Industry

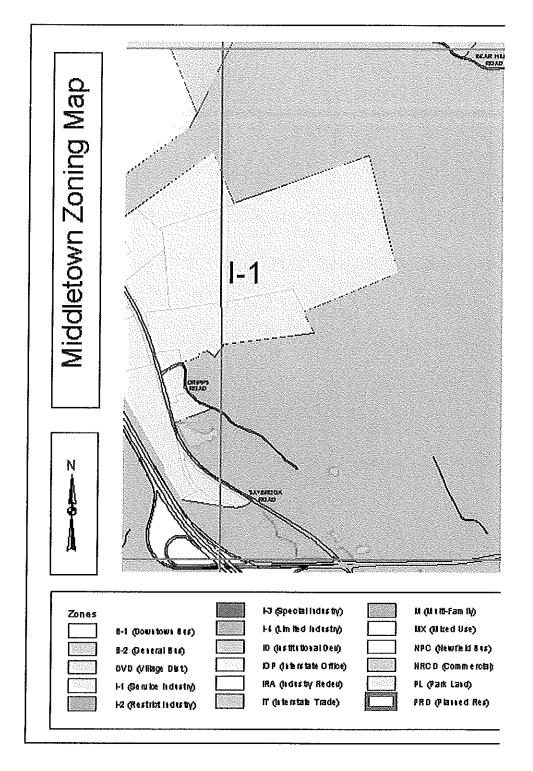
I-2: Restricted Industry

I-3: Special Industry I-4: Limited Industry



- B-1: Central Business
- B-2: General Business
- I-1: Service Industry
- I-2: Restricted Industry
- I-3: Special Industry I-4: Limited Industry

GG



B-1: Central Business

B-2: General Business

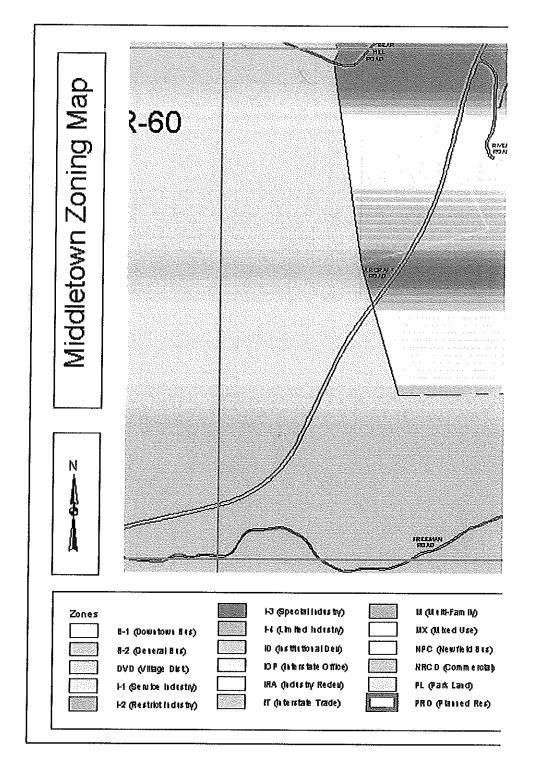
I-1: Service Industry

I-2: Restricted Industry

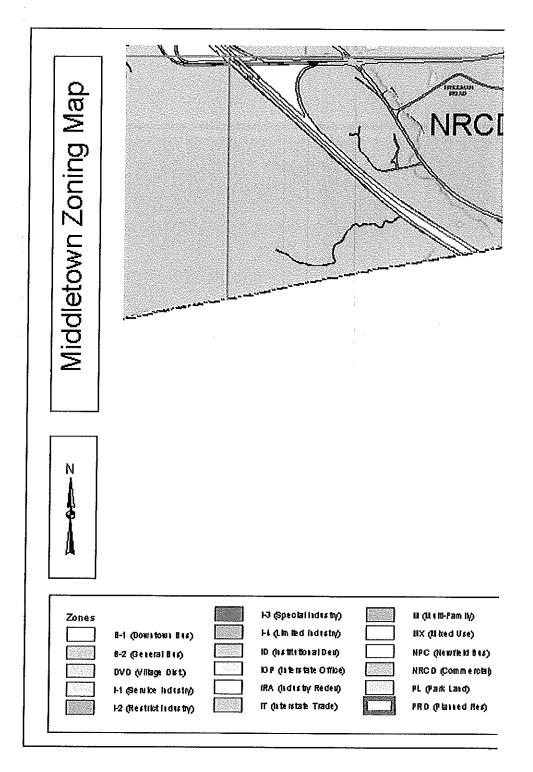
I-3: Special Industry

I-4: Limited Industry

G-G-



- B-1: Central Business
- B-2: General Business
- I-1: Service Industry
- I-2: Restricted Industry
- I-3: Special Industry
- I-4: Limited Industry



B-1: Central Business

B-2: General Business

I-1: Service Industry

I-2: Restricted Industry

I-3: Special Industry I-4: Limited Industry

Appendix HH

APPENDIX ITEM [44]

CITY OF MIDDLETOWN LAND USE REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO OPEN SPACE

Open Space Subdivision Development (Cluster Development) and Large Lot Environmentally Sensitive Subdivision Development

Taken from the City of Middletown, Connecticut Zoning Regulations; Section 44 - Special Exception; Section 44.08 Standards for Special Exception

- 44.08.35 <u>CLUSTER DESIGN TO PRODUCE OPEN SPACE SUBDIVISIONS PURPOSE</u>
 The purpose of the open space subdivision provision in the Zoning Code is to encourage and allow for creative and more flexible site planning and building placement and more efficient and economical land development. Furthermore, the provision is designed to provide for greater open space preservation and preservation and/or conservation and enhancement of the sites existing natural features and resources.

 As a means of achieving the above stated purpose, variations in the existing regulations maybe allowed. The following regulations and requirements may be varied or reduced:
 - 1. lot frontage (Max 50% reduction);
 - 2. lot area (Max 50% reduction);
 - 3. lot shape requirements;
 - 4. yard and setback requirements (Max 50% reduction);
 - 5. max. length-dead end streets (no greater than 2000 ft);
 - 6. sidewalk requirements.

PROCEDURE: Applicants proposing open space subdivision are strongly encouraged to meet with the Director of Planning and/or the Environmental Planner to discuss which type of subdivision (open space or conventional) would be the most suitable for the area and consistent with the purposed of the city's regulations.

However, if the applicant proceeds with the open space subdivision option the Commission expressly retains the right to make the determination as to which type of subdivision would be the most suitable for the area and consistent with the purposed of these regulations.

Upon formal application to the Planning and Zoning Commission and a public hearing thereon, the Commission may grant special exception approval and subdivision approval of an open space subdivision.

In addition to the general special exception criteria in Section 44.04 of the Zoning Code, the Commission shall find, when applicable, the following:

- 7. the specific purposed of the cluster design are being achieved;
- 8. any and all impacts on natural environmental systems such as wetlands, aquifers, watercourses, and vegetative and wildlife communities have been minimized:
- there exists the presence of land characteristics which the commission considers favorable for development of an open space subdivision;
- 10. the proposal will provide for future park and recreational areas including hiking
- the proposal will not provide for buildings whose silhouettes interrupt the natural, unbroken flow and character of Middletown's ridge lines;
- 12. To the maximum extent possible the proposal shall minimize excessive and poorly planned grading for streets and building sites; and 7.) the proposal will preserve and protect the city's natural environment by encouraging the

Appendix 4H

permanent preservation of specific features and lands which, in turn, contribute to the stabilization and enhancement of residential amenities and values and the maintenance of the City's and the particular areas existing character.

REQUIREMENTS: Plans and supporting material shall be presented for the entire tact containing the information as specified in Section 4 of the Subdivision Regulations. The design of the open space subdivision shall be effectuated by a registered professional group of the following, but not limited to, Landscape Architects, Engineers, Land Surveyors, and environmental professionals. In addition to the requirements in the Subdivision Regulations formal submission of the proposal shall include the following:

- 13. a city topography map for the area with the properties boundaries superimposed and highlighting areas exceeding 15 percent slope, inland wetlands, flood zones, heavily wooded areas and other significant natural or man made features of the land;
- 14. a concept plan of the "Topographic Maps of Middletown Connecticut, Showing Drainage Systems and Inland Wetlands Superimposed: showing how the property could be realistically developed using the conventional method of subdivision design;
- 15. A landscape plan for the entire development showing all features such as streets, sidewalks, trails, entrance structures, recreational facilities, etc. and sealed by a registered Landscape Architect as defined in Section 20-367 of the Connecticut General Statues, Paragraph (3);
- 16. A state outlining the reasons why the developer believes that the intent of this regulation would be, or not be, satisfied by development as an open space subdivision.

STANDARDS:

- 17. The tract to be developed shall be not less than ten (10) contiguous acres and must be in a zone having an R prefix.
- 18. The tact shall be in a single ownership of consolidated into a single tract by a number of different owners by means of a binding agreement which will ensure the uniform treatment and implementation of an overall open space subdivision.
- 19. The frontage of the entire tract on an existing street must be at least one hundred (100) feet. (Amended effective 6/13/03)
- 20. To provide a buffer between an open space subdivision and surrounding properties, no structure shall be located within 30 feet of the overall perimeter boundary. The buffer area shall adhere to the standards in the Subdivision Regulations.
- 21. Proposed buildings shall be related harmoniously to each other, the terrain and to the use, scale and proportions of exiting buildings in the vicinity that have a functional or visual relationship to the proposed buildings. The Planning and Zoning commission may require that buildings be located at the edges of existing fields and open areas and within wooded areas so as to preserve the open character of a site.
- 22. The total number of building lots in a open space subdivision shall be no greater that the number displayed on the concept plan (as required in Standards) displaying how the property could be developed with a conventional subdivision. The Commission retains the right to exclude lots from the concept plan which they feel are undevelopable. However, the commission may permit a reasonable density bonus equal to a percentage (5% minimum) of the amount of lots derived inn the lot credit calculation provided the required open space is increased by the same percentage. EXAMPLE: A 20 lot open space subdivision with the required

33% open space can derive 1 additional building lot (5% of 20 lots) provided the required open space is increased to 38%.

- 23. Where possible and in conformance with the Plan of Development public water and sanitary sewer are preferred. The applicant may use private well and septic systems or community septic systems if approved by the Health Director if it can be shown that the soils shall be suitable for long term disposal of sanitary waste
- 24. Areas to be preserved and established as open space are to be in accordance with Section 5.17 of the Subdivision Regulations. In addition, land designated as "Open Space" in an open space subdivision shall
 - A. equal not less than thirty three (33%) percent of the total tract;
 - B. not include any stormwater detention or retention structures; and
 - C. be linked with all building lots within the tract by pedestrian walks.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS: The purpose of this section is to provide some guidelines for designing a open space subdivision over and about the regulations of the Zoning Code and the Subdivision Regulations.

The developer shall develop a design that portrays an interrelationship of the type of activity)Residential and open space), the circulation (street and pedestrian paths), and the physical forms (Residential and natural features) constituting the development. The developer in order to produce an aesthetically pleasing design shall consider the following:

- Eliminating constant front yard setbacks (staggering front yards instead) to avoid monotony, provide for a variegated character of the neighborhood;
- Providing for scenic vista protection;
- The provision of common driveways to reduce the amount of required site clearance and regrading
- BB. Utilizing open areas such as fields and meadows by integration of the same in the spatial design of the development;
- Providing for artistically designed open space furniture and fixtures;
- Providing for pedestrian paths, walking and exercising, with safety and handicapped accessibility in mind;
- Providing for protection of water courses but designed as an integral part of the development;
- Providing for effective buffering; but not obstructing scenic views; FF.
- Providing for maximum use of natural light and solar capabilities;
- Providing for the maintenance of the visual integrity of hilltops and ridgelines by siting development so that building silhouettes will below the ridgeline or hilltop or if the area is heavily wooded, the building silhouette will be at lease 10 feet lower than the average canopy height of trees on the ridge or hilltop;
- Create and maintain the concept of a New England green or "commons" area within the site.

This is an information list only. The effective designer can produce much more. (Added Effective 6/1/92)

44.08.36 LARGE LOT ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE SUBDIVISIONS WHICH ALLOW PRIVATE ROADS DEFINITION- ALarge Lot Environmentally Sensitive Subdivision (LESS) is a subdivision with private roads in the R-45 and R-60 zones which consists of not more than 20 lots all of which meet all zoning and subdivision regulations with the exception of the specific provisions as articulated in this section.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the LESS provision in the Zoning Code is to encourage and allow for creative and more flexible site planning and building placement and more

efficient and economical land development. Furthermore, the provision is designed to provide for greater open space preservation and the preservation and/or conservation and enhancement of the sites existing natural features and resources. As a means of achieving the above stated purpose, variations in the existing regulations may be allowed. The following regulations and requirements may be varied or reduced;

lot frontage (Max 50% reduction); 0.

lot shape requirements; 1.

rear yard setback requirements (max 50% reduction);

maximum length-dead end streets (no greater than 2000 ft);

The primary objective of the LESS is to allow a more environmentally sensitive approach to conventional land subdivision by allowing for the provision of private roads in the outlying rural sections of the city.

PROCEDURE: The applicant shall follow the procedure as outlined in Section 44.08.35 of this Code. In addition to the general special exception criteria in Section 44.04 the Commission shall find that the proposal satisfies the criteria as listed in Section 44.08.35 Procedure with the exception of No. 1. In addition the Commission shall find that the specific purpose and design objectives of the LESS are being achieved.

REQUIREMENTS: The requirements for this proposal shall be those as articulated in Section 44.08.035 Requirements of the Zoning Code. STANDARDS: In addition to standards 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, in Section 44.08.35 Standards of the Zoning Code, the applicant shall adhere to the following:

- The tract to be developed shall be not less than ten (10) contiguous acres and must be in an R-45 or R-60 zones, or R-30 zones only where R-45 zoning is required due to water and sewer requirements (see section 21.05) (Section amended effective 11/15/2000)
- Areas to be preserved and established as open space are to be in accordance with Section 5.17 of the Subdivision Regulations. In addition, land designed as "Open Space" in an LESS shall:
 - A. equal not less than fifteen (15%) percent of the total tract; and,
 - B. be linked with all building lots within the tract by pedestrian walks.
- In order to insure fire safety residential sprinklers, as reviewed and approved by the Fire Chief for the particular district in which the subdivision is located, are required in all homes located with an LESS.
- Private Roads (a) The City of Middletown roads and walkway specifications shall not apply to this subdivision provided that the notices set forth in Exhibits A and B are within the Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions and affixed to the subdivision map. Further, the composition of such roadways shall be set forth in a narrative from by a registered engineer at the time of submission and such engineer shall certify to the Commission that such composition is a satisfactory composition for the subdivision as submitted.

EXHIBIT A "The roadways are to be maintained by the Association. Middletown Fire and Police Departments strongly direct that the Association maintains these roadways for in the event that such Departments could not reach the site of an emergency because of improper maintenance, the responsibility of such failure would be that of the Police or Fire Departments but rather the Homeowners Association."

EXHIBIT B The roads shown hereon and designated as (street name) will be private roads to be owned and maintained by the adjacent property owners or an Association of such owners. The City of Middletown will not take ownership nor maintain these roads unless and until they are improved to meet the requirements of the City at no cost to the City. (c) Private street

construction shall be sufficient to safely and adequately carry potential future traffic which shall be determined on the basis of land areas to be served. The sub base shall consist of gravel, at least

12" in depth after compaction, construction on the prepared sub base. The gravel shall consist of sound, durable particles of bank or crushed gravel, free from soft, thin, elongated or laminated pieces and vegetable or other deleterious substances. The gravel shall meet grading "A" requirements (Conn DOT Form 813). The gravel shall be spread on the prepared sub grade and shall be bladed, dragged and scraped to conform to the required cross-section. All areas of segregated coarse or fine material shall be corrected or removed and replace with sell-graded material. On all road sections with grades less than 5% shall receive a bituminous surface treatment to prevent erosion of the surface. Bituminous materials shall be selected from the following grades: Asphaltic Cutback MC-70 or Mc-800; Tar RT-2, RT-4, or RT-6. The type of bituminous material to be used will depend upon the character and condition of the surface to be treated, and the season of the yard in which the work is done. The bituminous material shall be applied at the rate of 3/4 gallon per square yard. Sand cover shall be spread to provide uniform application in a amount sufficient to prevent the bitumen from seeping of the surface. When all and foreign material and the second application of bituminous material shall be made at the rate of 1/4 gallon per square yard. Gravel shall be spread on the bitumen and rolled with a power roller weighing not less than 10 tones. The gravel for this surface treatment shall meet the following Grading Pass ½" 100%. Pass 3/8" 85-100%, Pass No. 4 5-30%, Pass No. 8 0-10%,

Installation of the private road surface can be subject to inspection by the Department of Public Works and certification by a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of Connecticut.

The minimum width of such roadways shall not be less than 18 feet.

DESIGN CONSIDERATION: The design considerations shall be considered for a LESS are those articulated in Section 44.08.35 Design Considerations of the Zoning

City of Middletown, Connecticut Subdivision Regulations

SECTION 5.17- OPEN SPACES

Upon consideration of the type of development proposed and determination of the need created by such a development, the Commission may select and require that a particular area of land be reserved for open space in locations designated on the Plan of Development or otherwise where the Commission determines such reservation would be appropriate. The Commission may ask for an advisory report from the Conservation Commission, regarding any application, as to the need for Open Space dedication using this Section.

5.17.01 Open Space Objectives

- 1. Any Open Space areas shown on the Plan of Development should be incorporated into the subdivision layout as open space. When applicable, open spaces should be arranged to link with any adjacent permanently preserved open spaces.
- 2. Natural features, including but not limited to, viewsheds along roads, rivers, streams, wetlands, flood plains, lakes, aquifers, steep slopes, forested areas and ridgelines should be conserved and enhanced to promote the public health, safety and welfare and provide visual barriers between areas within the development and between adjacent developments:
- 3. Areas of land for active recreational use should be provided, especially in areas of population concentration;
- The preservation of prime agricultural soils and historically significant sites should be
- 5. Important habitats for fish, wildlife and flora, significant trees and archaeologically significant sites should be retained; and

Appendix II

LISTING OF UNIMPROVED LAND PARCELS TEN ACREAS OR GREATER UNDER PUBLIC ACT 490 CLASSIFICATION

City of Middletown Assessor's Office; dated 7/13/04

NOTE: zone district for some parcels is not indicated. Consultant has indicated those parcels located in Maromas as assumed from road name. (—)

									1								1						1			1		Ì	ļ	~				1
ACRES		45.08	11.35	36.60	254.00	65.67	19.90	13.10	35.75	10.02	10.90	27.60	23.43	28.60	30.00	20.90	14.20	10.90	13.60	15.07	87.98	15.69	11.00	13.60	11.00	61.72	12.61	10.62	20.00	11.15	10.01	69.65	25.89	26.00
ZONE																										The state of the s				Ω				
STREET NAME	College Colleg	HIGBY RD	PLUM RD (SOUTH)	RANDOLPH RD	WASHINGTON ST	OLD JOHNSON LA	MILLBROOK RD	CHAMBERLAIN RD	RIVER RD	PADDOCK RD	COLEMAN RD	WILCOX RD	CRYSTAL LAKE RD	RIDGEWOOD RD	HIGBY RD	RIDGEWOOD RD	BOW LA	MIDDLE ST	BOW LA	ROUND HILL RD	BOARDMAN LA	BEAR HILL RD	BOWLA	PRESTON AVE	BRADLEY ST	BEAR HILL RD	SOUTH MAIN ST	BROOKS RD	BROOKS RD	BARTHOLOMEW RD	WADSWORTH ST	SOUTH MAIN ST	HIGBY RD	BOW LA
T #LS			14	1171 F	1200		874	320 (3573	-	584	174	111	837	153	458	368		614		218	514	785	691		492	2155	879	362	1800	762	2200		
		08 21-1 2	07 15-1 14A	38 35-9 3	13 22-1 37	45 48-2 15AB	44 42-2 7	44 36-17A 20	53 37-4 23	43 36-15 2	31 47-2 8	43 36-14 4	44 36-17 25+24	10 7-1 37	08 21-1 5	10 11-1 2	42 24-35 4	06 10-1 3	42 25-1 30	31 47-2 9-1	02 6-1 16	52 38-1 14	47 25-1 20	04 20-1 15	01 2-1 4	53 37-4 30	32 46-1 11	52 38-1 3+6X	52 32-2 5	50 49-1 16	15 28-4 2	32 47-2 3	08 21-3 2	42 31-4 2
STCODE		132	132	132	132	903	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	903	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
		BONIEWSKI STANLEY (EST) CHIARAVALLO	BYSIEWICZ STANLEY J	EDDINGER RICHARD M	FLEET NATIONAL BANK, TRUSTEE	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	DANIELS RAYMOND R & CAROLINE S (LU)	EDDINGER BARBARA A	FLEISCHER DAVID N (TRUSTEE)	GRECO ELOISE	GUIDA JOSEPH & ANTHONY	HARRIS MARGARET R	HERRMANN JOHN SR & LYNDA R	HIGGINS FARM INC	JABLONSKI FRANK	KING WILLIAM G	PARTELLO MARION ETALS	ZELEK HENRY J	KRIWOKULSKI ANTHONY & LILLIAN	MAKUCH EDWARD J (LU) (RESP)	MIDDLE BOARDMAN ASSOC LTD PTSHP	RAK JOYCE ANN & JOHN S TRUSTEE	ROBERTS EARLE V JR	PULCINELLA RICHARD J &	- SCHIEMAN ADOLPF JR & JOHN	(SCHILKE REALTY ASOC	SCIRPO SEBASTIAN + KATHLEEN J	SMIGEL JOHN G JR & PETER	SMIGEL PETER M & LINDA L	PETTENGILL LOUIS C & SUSAN T	UBALDINI ARMED	WILSON LINDA D	WHITE JAMES F + EDWARD C	WILSON RALPH E (8/10) & ALLISON M (2/10)
חויים שלם אם		R14100	R14102	R14103	R14104	R14109	R14110	R14113	R14116	R14120	R14122	R14123	R14124	R14125	R14127	R14128	R14129	R14132	R14133	R14135	R14139	R14142	R14145	R14146	R14147	R14148	R14151	R14153	R14155	R14158	R14159	R14160	R14162	R14163

Page 1 of 5

Appendix II

						1.	١	1 2			Ç	<u>_</u> ا	•		٠. ١	•	=			义 1	人									=				
ACRES	11.47	18.12	16.80	19.40	12.74	694.36	48.50	32.00	13.04	17.91	10.00	13.58	17.30	12.02	14.80	14.59	13.50	10.46	23.00	16.80	14.29	103.50	22.80	16.22	37.93	12.31	25.00	16.20	47.20	17.80	48.10	10.20	18.90	22.99
ZONE						c.	R-60		Æ	<u></u> Ц	M	\M\\\		Σĺ) P	M	M	Z	(XV)	MX	R 15	R-1	유	~	유-	R15	R15	R15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15
	CHAMBERLAIN HILL RD	MILLBROOK RD	PROUT HILL RD	FAIRCHILD RD	CHAMBERLAIN HILL RD	RIVER RD	FREEMAN RD	SILVER ST	INDUSTRIAL PARK RD	INDUSTRIAL PARK RD	PLAZA DR	BARTHOLOMEW RD THRU	ROSE CIR	NEWFIELD ST	BARTHOLOMEW RD	BUTTERNUT ST	NEWFIELD ST (REAR)	NEWFIELD ST (REAR)	GEORGE ST	SAYBROOK RD	SAYBROOK RD	WADSWORTH ST	RIDGEWOOD RD (REAR)	RIDGEWOOD RD (REAR)	NEWFIELD ST (REAR)	RIDGEWOOD RD	WADSWORTH ST	WESTFIELD ST	MILE LA	LONG HILL RD	NEWFIELD ST	CONGDON ST WEST	EAST ST	RANDOLPH RD
#1S	533	1262	796	20	1080			1111								297			207	434	520	421				1010						624	360	1740
N.B.	45 48-1 2AE	45 48-1 2AC	38 36-12 3	42 30-6 33	44 42-1 3AX	52 32-3 4	54 50-1 4A	42 24-35 1A	05 2-2 8-2	05 2-2 8-3	12 22-3A CA11	43 36-17A 6-11	21 17-5A CA2	19 17-5A CA3	48 37-1 CA9	23 23-10 12	21 17-5A 2	19 17-5A 24B	13 22-8 1AA	42 30-6 15B	43 30-6 23-25	27 29-2 28	09 7-2 16	09 7-2 17	09 7-2 2	09 7-2 14	15 PT 10&28	11 22-2 4B	10 11-1 1B	30 35-6 2	10 11-1 22A-24	11 16-1 10	07 11-2 4	16 29-2 1A
STCODE	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	901	230	338	112	340	112	112	112	903	130	130	130	342	342	903	130	130	130	132	903	903	900	903	903	906	906	906
D		R14166 HASBROUCK BRETT		R14169 BORRELLI STEPHEN G & BARBARA L	R14170 HAYN LOUIS E (2/3) & ANITA D (1/3)	R14174 UNITED AIRCRAFT	R14176 (COMMLIGHT & POWER)	R14393 STATE OF CONNECTICUTS ?	R14273 FLATLEY JOHN J &	R14274 FLATLEY JOHN J &		R02254 (CONN LIGHT & POWER CO)	R02407 CR MEADOWAY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	R02414 FAH WILLOWCREST LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	R12734 (WOODBURY REALTY CO		R01289 BROTHERS MICHAEL	R08733 NEWFIELD STREET OF MIDDLETOWN		E30192 / PAPANDREA JOHN TRUSTEE	R05783 (KALMAR REALTY ASSOCIATES		-			R14436 HIGGINS RICHARD M			E30586 U.S. GOVERNMENT	E30147 CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	E30369 CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	E30436 LUTHERAN SOCIAL SERVICES OF N.E.INC.	E30468 MIDDLETOWN BIBLE CHURCH	E30488 NORWICH R.C. DIOCESAN CORP.

Page 2 of 5

-II

Test.				1	Ī		1	1	-			-												_		\Box	Ţ							_
ACRES	28.40	40.40	31.88	75.00	20.35	22.00	20.14	12.20	19.80	121.60	12.60	21.00	16.50	25.16	14.20	23.63	12.00	22.38	10.43	14.25	11.60	15.20	13.20	22.30	15.70	17.20	13.12	10.00	26.00	29.80	24.70	14.87	57.00	17.20
ZONE	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15	R-15
STREET NAME	SOUTH MAIN ST	LONG HILL RD & PINE ST	DANIELS ST	NEWFIELD ST (TIGER LAN		ĺ	RIDGEWOOD RD	LONG HILL RD	MIDDLEFIELD ST (REAR)	WADSWORTH ST	MILLBROOK RD		RIDGEWOOD RD	WESTFIELD ST	FLYNN LA		BOSTON RD	CONGDON ST W	LAUREL GROVE RD	STANTACK RD	HIGBY RD	BALLFALL RD (REAR)	BALLFALL RD (REAR)	BALLFALL RD	RIDGEWOOD	MIDDLEFIELD ST		BOSTON RD	RIDGEWOOD RD	LISALA	7 RIDGEWOOD RD	<u>~</u>	RIDGEWOOD RD	ROSTON RD
#LS			9		245							1200			85	430		999	15						965			323	_		737	142		
MBL	27 29-13 36	27 29-17 5	16 34-2 3	10 11-1 21-20	27 29-2 22A	11 22-2 5B	11 16-1 22A	27 29-2 22	15 28-4 8	15 34-1 2	43 36-12 23	13 22-1 37	10 7-1 38	11 16-2 34A	06 7-1 29	11 11-1 3	14 22-5 32A	07 11-2 9	15 34-1 8	02 5-1 6AA	08 21-3 9	08 21-3 8	08 21-3 6	08 22-1 25-1	10 7-1 34	15 28-4A 6	10 11-1 AA	13 22-5 30	10 11-2 11	11 16-1 13	10 7-1 36	11 16-2 31	10 11-1 1AB	15.28.1.11
STCODE	970	901	901	903	340	903	906	903	905	901	130	101	130	903	101	106	130	130	109	903	130	130	130	130	101	106	130	101	906	130	109	101	130	120
OWNER	DINE GROVE BLIRE																										789 MOSKOWITZ MYRA; BENNETT RHODA;					SS9 KNOLL RIDGE OF MIDDLETOWN LLC		1
DARCELLID	T30/15	E30562	E30567	E31127	P03668	F30248	E30435	E30870	F30981	F30989	R01263	R01589	R05182	R05334	R01866	R02192	R02538	R03273	R03725	R05737	R06088	R06994	R06995	R07412	R07568	R07715	R10789	R11255	R11441	R08906	R09671	R13659	R13841	

Page 3 of 5

II

	1					١		ķ .									1	1			4.0				1		,	1			<u> </u>		1	_
ACRES	19.20	15.80	23.30	25.20	26.31	10.81	12.27	51.99	12.83	31.70	50.40	11.90	46.50	17.60	28.10	17.00	27.00	15.70	77.20	14.09	10.04	23.40	10.51	10.90	22.70	10.83	17.10	21.00	27.00	16.00	26.04	10.00	21.37	14.44
ZONE	R-3	R30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	(A-3)	(R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-39	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30	R-30
STREET NAME	BOW LA	PROUT HILL RD	COLEMAN RD (REAR)	COLEMAN RD	MILLBROOK RD		MILLBROOK RD	RANDOLPH RD	PLUMB RD (NORTH)	MINER ST	COUNTRY CLUB RD	MILLBROOK RD	SOUTH MAIN ST	ARBUTUS ST	EAST ST	PLUMB RD (SOUTH)	TOLL GATE RD REAR	TRAINING HILL RD	- 1	CHAMBERLAIN HILL RD	MILLBROOK RD	WILCOX RD	MINERST	ARBUTUS ST (REAR)	TRAINING HILL RD	MINER ST	0 CHAMBERLAIN RD	SAYBROOK RD	COLEMAN RD	ARBUTUS ST	KELSEY ST (REAR)	CHAMBERLAIN HILL RD		MAPLE SHADE RD
#LS						20	i	181																		49	470							
M B K	42 30-6 34	44 36-19 PFC	40 47-2 17	40 47-2 12	44 36-24 40B	48 31-3 17	45 42-2 5A	43 36-17A 2	07 10-5 17A&	06 10-5 3A	07 10-5 17	44 36-21 C4A	30 41-1 3	38 35-10 24	07 15-1 14	07 15-2 5A	48 37-4 7	48 31-3 19	44-43 36-17A 17	44 42-2 2	44 36-16 3A1	44 36-16 11	06 10-5 5	39 47-2 45	48 31-3 1	06 10-5 11	44 36-16 4	48 37-4 7X&10	31 47-18	38 35-9 6	40 47-1 37	44 42-2 4	44 42-1 3H	30 35-8 31
STCODE	026	353	903	903	903	906	905	906	473	380	903	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	950	906	130	380	132	717	101	107	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
THE LEGISLE OF THE PROPERTY OF								E30463 MIDDLESEA LAND I ROSI		B13065 OTT IOHN S CECILIA S			1																GIOA IOSEPH & ANTHONY					

₹8.

Page 4 of 5

PARCEL ID	OWNER	STCODE	MBL	ST#	STREET NAME	ZONE	ACRES
R05683	JONES ORRIN E JR & ELAINE R	130	30 35-8 14		COLEMAN RD	R-30	56.00
R06843	LONGWORTH ROBERT S	130	45 48-2 13		MILLBROOK RD	R-30	13.20
R09588	RAYMOND JACQUELINE	130	07 10-5 20		COUNTRY CLUB RD	R-30	17.49
R10059	RUFFINO SAMUEL J (EST) & ALICE	130	31 46-1 3A	The second secon	LONG HILL RD	R-30	14.20
R12959	LEPAGE HOMES INC	130	30 40-2 3		LAUREL GROVE RD	R-30	19.01
R12960	LEPAGE HOMES INC	130	16 40-1 1		LAUREL GROVE RD	R-30	17.04
R13066	KRIWOKULSKI ANTHONY & LILLIAN A	130	49 42-1 6		CHAMBERLAIN RD	R-30	11.72
R13563	CHAMBERLAIN HILL ASSOCIATES LLC	106	44 42-1 3AX1	309	CHAMBERLAIN RD	R-30	19.67
R13692	CHAMBERLAIN HILL ASSOCIATES LLC	717	44 42-1 3AX2		CHAMBERLAIN HILL RD R	R-30	59.40
R13968	REYNOLDS PHILIP A TRUSTEE	130	30 35-8 10A		MAPLE SHADE RD	R-30	42.20
R14501	BORENT ROBIN & GREGORY	132	44 42-1 2		CHAMBERLAIN RD	R-30	13.55
E30179	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	903	29 29-10 35		RANDOLPH RD	RPZ	17.50
E30374	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	903	28 30-11 44-31A	310	HUNTING HILL &	RPZ	12.60
E30997	WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY	901	25-27 29-1 28		LONG LA	RPZ	61.53
R11713	MIDDLETOWN ELKS HOME CORP THE	353	42 30-9 45	44	MAYNARD ST	RPZ	12.90.
E30063	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	903	35 30-9 45-48		BIDWELL TERR & MAYNA	RPZ	13.00
E30351	CITY OF MIDDLETOWN	908	27 26-A 26		DADDARIO RD	RPZ	11.90
E30529	ST. JOHN R.C. CEMETERY	970	19 17-5 43		JOHNSON ST	RPZ	17.60
E31009	WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY	950	25 23-20 32		LONG LA	RPZ	94.69
R04985	HARVEY EDWIN G & WILLIE H	106	43 30-24 13-2		RANDOLPH RD	RPZ	24.00
R07460	MCCAULEY EDITH & SMITH JANE	130	43 30-24 13-1		RANDOLPH RD	RPZ	13.40
R10243	SALAFIA PHILIP M JR ETALS	130	19 17-5 44		CATHERINE ST	RPZ	20.80
R14015	BONGIORNO JUDY J & JOSEPH	132	43 30-24 1AB	645	SAYBROOK RD (REAR)	RPZ	10.93
E31131	SHILOH BAPTIST COMMUNITY	906	25-27 29-1 28-1D		WEST ST	RPZ	10.00

Page 5 of 5

TI

Appendix JJ







December 21, 2001

Preliminary Approval

Mr. Guy Russo, Director Middletown Water & Sewer Department 100 Riverview Center Middletown, CT 06457

MAGUIRE GHOUP, INC.

CRISP Sewer Service Area

Dear Mr. Russo:

Representatives of the City of Middletown, Maguire Group, Connecticut Department of Economic and Community Development and Department of Environmental Protection have met on September 21, October 4, October 19, November 7 and December 6 on the proposed sewer service area for the Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Project. The meeting of October 4 also included an extensive field review of the proposed sewer service area.

All parties to this meeting reached agreement on the proposed sewer service area that includes two large parcels identified on a map titled "Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Project Proposed Sewer Service Area Map" dated December 10, 2001 produced by Maguire Group. These two parcels included I-3 zones near Pratt & Whitney and the Maromas Dev. LLC property. In addition, the agreed upon service area generally included all facilities currently existing in the block of land between Eastern Drive, River Road, Silvermine Road and Bow Lane. It also includes abutting residential properties along Bartholomew Road and Virginia Drive and a limited extension on Bow Lane.

These service areas are hereby granted preliminary approval with the following conditions:

- Maguire Group shall develop and submit for review and approval calculations of flow needs for the proposed sewer service areas.
- Current state property being considered for conveyance to the City of Middletown shall be indicated as "Recreational Area" for which an allowance will be made for reasonable flows from active recreational purpose only. Future connections from active recreational facilities will be allowed to either sewer system on Bartholomew Road or River Road. Non recreational usage, if we proposed, shall not be connected to the sewer.
- The City of Middletown shall commit to requesting an interim change to the Conservation and Development Policies Plan for Connecticut (1998-2003) to establish consistency between the sewer service area map and the locational Guide Мар.

(Printed on Recycled Paper) 79 Elm Street + Hartford, CT 06106-5127 An Equal Opportunity Employer • http://dep.state.ct.us Celebrating a Century of Forest Conservation Leadership 1901 ಿ 2001

Appendix SI

- The City of Middletown shall commit to modifying its zoning designations to eliminate the I-3 designation to any lands in the Maromas area not proposed in the sewer service area. It is also my understanding that the Planning and Zoning Commission will be reviewing designated uses within the I-3 zone to eliminate high risk uses. The concept of reducing high risk uses in this I-3 zone is encouraged by DEP.
- The NRG property will not be shown as included in the service area, but will be noted on the map that existing sanitary flows will be accommodated in the design calculations.
- Flow calculations for the proposed sewer service area be developed and agreed to by the DEP.

Upon submittal of documents which satisfactorily address the above conditions, a final approval letter will be issued.

The DEP, pursuant to state statute and through its facility planning efforts, seeks sewer service areas, local zoning, plans of development and the Conservation and Development Policies Plan for Connecticut. The cooperation of Middletown to achieve the harmony sought by DEP is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Thomas M. Morrissey

Director

Bureau of Water Management Planning and Standards Division

TMM:WRH:sn

Cc: Domenique Thornton, Mayor
Planning and Zoning Commission
Michael Moore, DECD
Dick Willett, Maguire Group

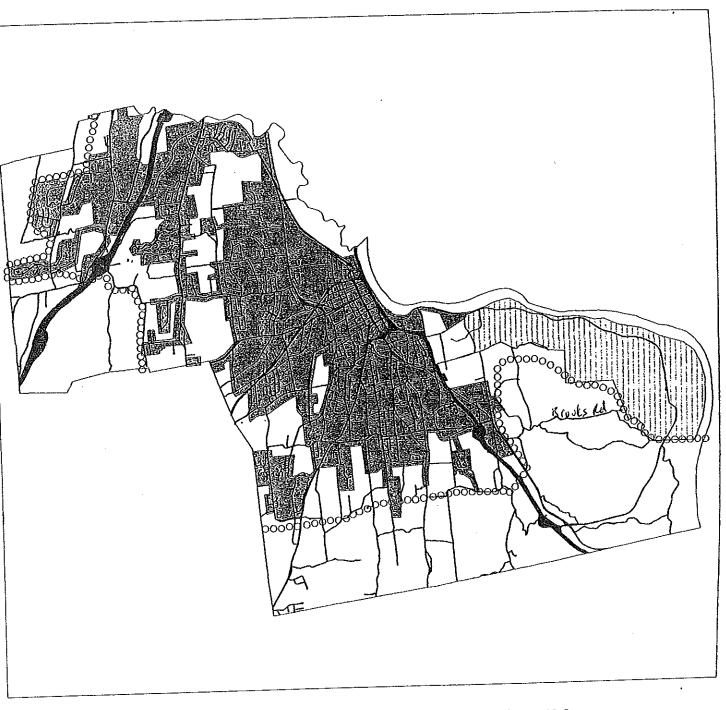
TOTAL P.03

MIDDLETOWN CODE

§ 9-1.1

- § 9-1.1 § 9-1.1. Modification of approved Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Service Area. [Amended 11-13-2002]
- A. The Water Pollution Control Authority may modify the boundaries of the Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Service Area in accordance with the requirements of this section.
- B. Prior to modifying the boundaries of the approved sewer service area, the Water Pollution Control Authority shall hold a public hearing. Notice of the public hearing shall be published twice in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, the first not more than 15 nor less than 10 days before the hearing and the second at least two days before the public hearing. In addition, notice shall be given, by certified mail, return receipt requested, to each owner of record of land located in the area to be designated and to the Connecticut Commissioner of Environmental Protection.
- The Water Pollution Control Authority may designate a proposed additional area only upon finding that:
 - (1) The proposed expansion shall be for an identified proposal or development within the I-3 Zone.
 - The identified proposal or development shall be consistent with the I-3 Zone; and if not consistent and requiring a special exception, then the special exception must be granted prior to the appeal to the Water Pollution Control Authority to amend the sewer service area.
 - The sewer extension must be constructed to Water Pollution Control Authority sewer specifications.
 - The extension of sewer does not adversely affect the flow characteristics of the current sewer infrastructure.
- D. Designation of a proposed additional area shall require the approval of the Water Pollution Control Authority as required by statute.
- Upon approval by the Water Pollution Control Authority, an updated water pollution control plan for the municipality shall be filed with the Connecticut Commissioner of Environmental Protection in accordance with Section 7-246(b) of the Connecticut General Statutes.
- F. After the filing of the updated water pollution control plan, the matter shall be forwarded to the Common Council for its action. The boundaries of the additional area shall be set out by ordinance. Prior to taking action on the ordinance, the Common Council shall hold a public hearing on the ordinance at the duly advertised monthly meeting in which the matter is scheduled to be heard.
- G. The Water Pollution Control Authority shall be responsible for obtaining the approval of the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection pursuant to Section 22a-416 of the Connecticut General Statutes for the extension of the Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer into the additional area.

12 - 15 - 2002



MIDDLETOWN PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT Middletown, CT

Figure 12.2 Sewer Service Area

Existing Service Areas

Planned Sewer Extension

Proposed Generalized
Service Boundaries



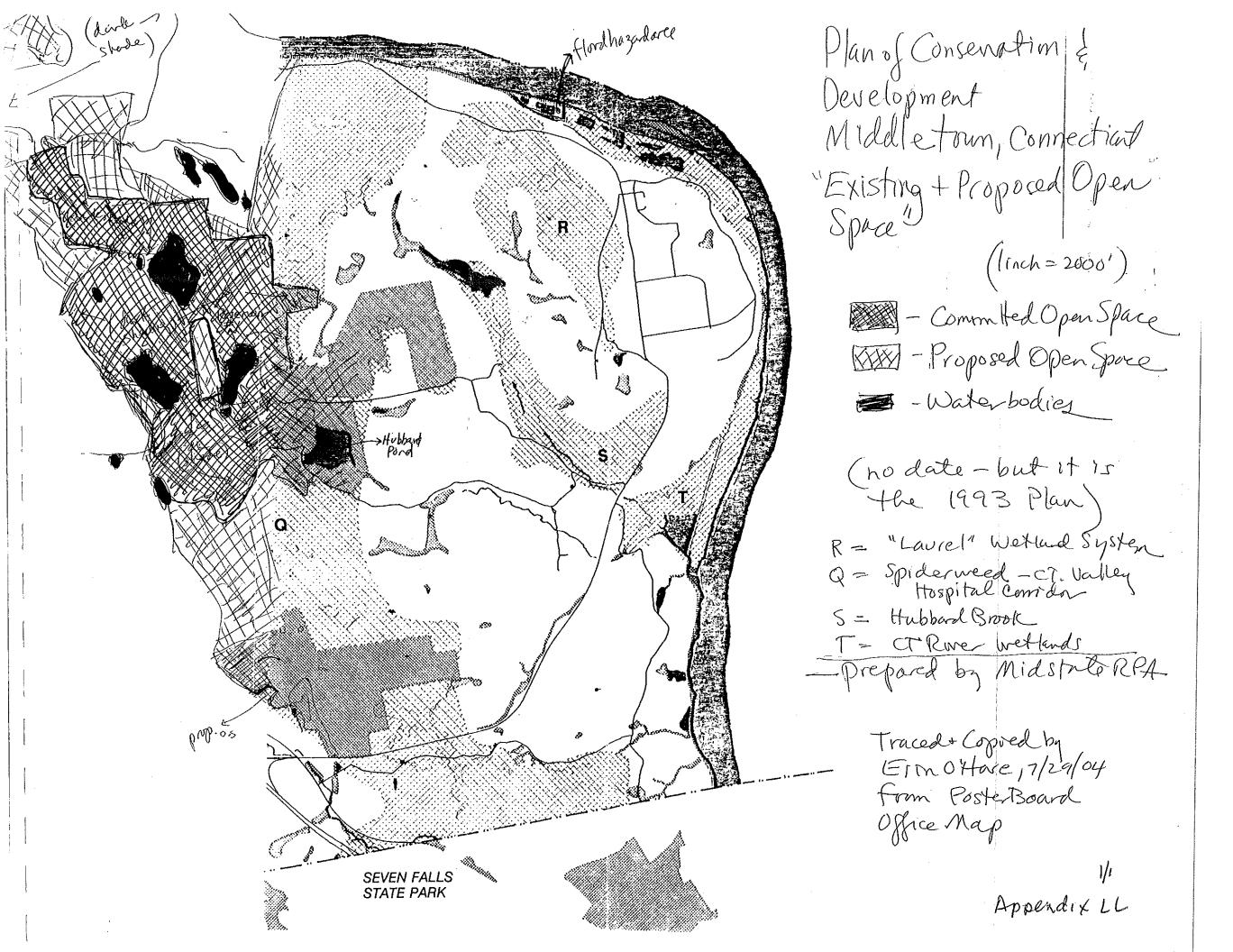
BFJ Buckhurst Fish & Jacquemart, Inc.



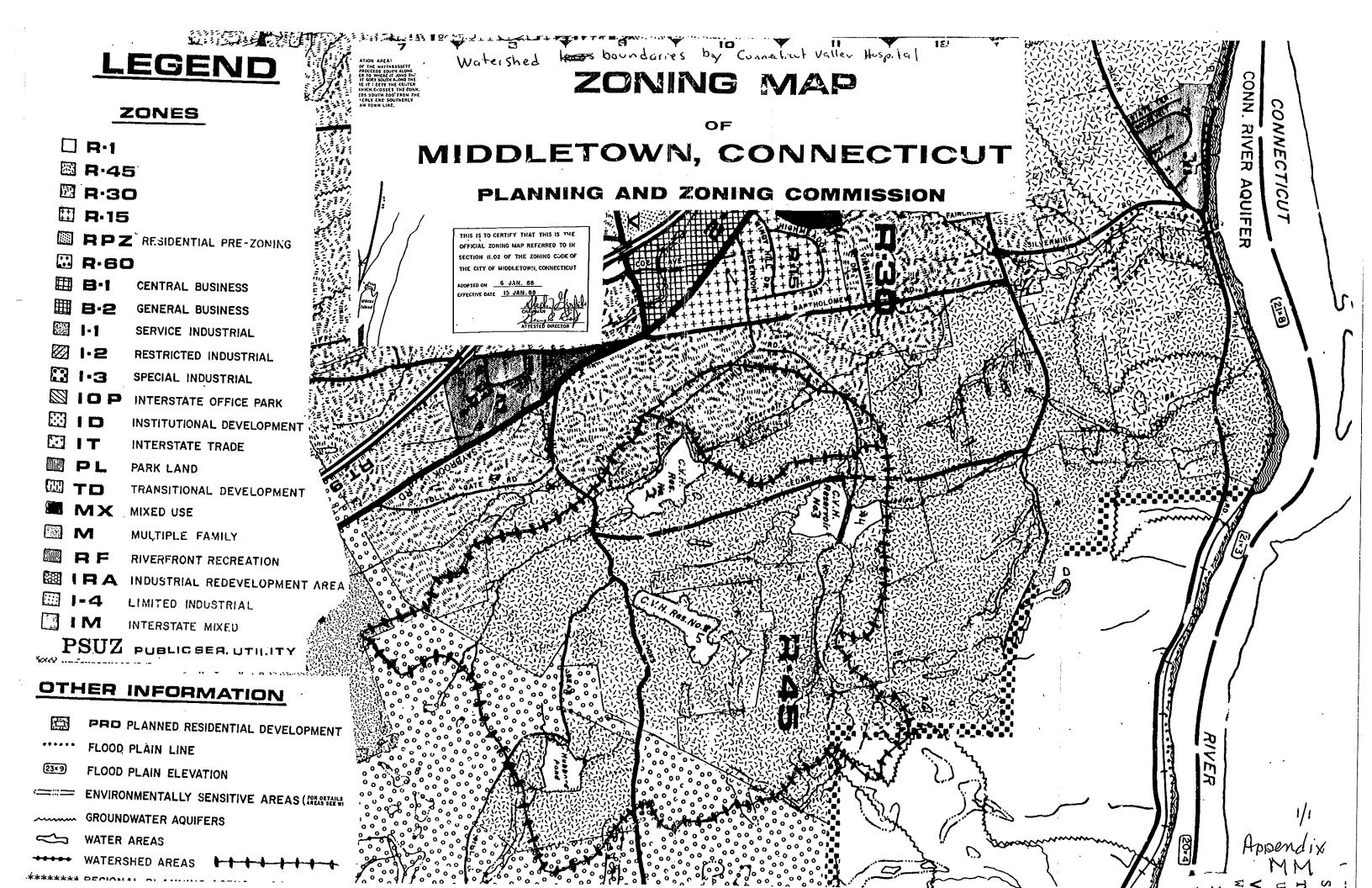
Appendix KK

(accompanys report)

Appendix LL



Appendix MM



Appendix NN

.

THE FUTURE OF OPEN SPACE ACQUISITIONS AND DEVELOPABLE LAND IN MIDDLETOWN

January 2004

Appendix X/X/

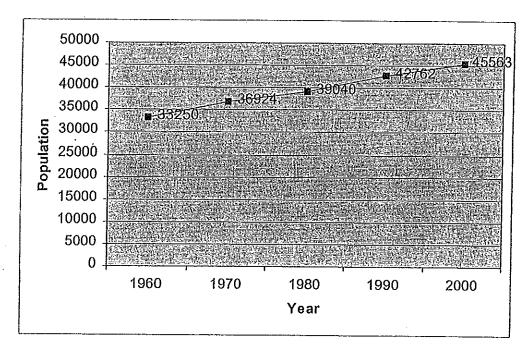
Introduction:

Middletown faces the problem of rapid population growth, which will be the main focus of this paper. The goal of this report is to discuss the costs resulting from residential growth, to study the undeveloped land of the City and the distribution of present open space, to establish a goal of how much land should be acquired as open space. The report will conclude what the total population will be at total residential build out if the assumptions prove valid and the recommendations contained in this report are implemented.

Long-term population growth is a major concern for the City of Middletown. The population has the potential to increase to 65,000 residents at total residential build out, in which there will be complete suburban sprawl in the City.

Chart 1 below shows population change over forty years in Middletown. Between 1960 and 2000, a 37 percent increase in population occurred. Population has increased steadily since 1960 and has never, since 1790, seen a decline.

Chart 1 Population Trends 1960-2000



The City averages an increase of well over a hundred houses per year. From 1990 to 2000, the City grew by 7 percent. According to a Plan of Development Survey of Citizens, residents feel that a population of 65,000 is too high and that it is very important to maintain the City's rural character. According to a Survey of Residents in 1999, 60 percent of residents who responded to the survey the want to increase the amount of

7 N

Z	
NN	

open space in the City. Half of the respondents interested in the City acquiring more open space are willing to pay higher taxes as a result.

Pressure on Community Services:

With a rapidly growing population, Middletown faces many issues. There are a number of issues of concern such as school system capacity, adequate infrastructure, and ample funds needed to provide essential City services. The demand for new roads, water/sewer lines, garbage pickup, park and recreational service, and police and fire services will increase as the population continues to rise. Obviously, there will be additional revenue from these homes, but we believe the costs far exceed the revenues received.

Police and Fire Services:

Presently, the Middletown Police Force is comprised of approximately 100 full-time officers and 16 full-time civilians. According to the Department of Public Safety, Division of Connecticut State Police, the average ratio for municipalities similar to the size of Middletown is 2.18 employees per 1,000 population. Middletown presently has a ratio of 2.81 employees per 1,000 population. If Middletown's population grows to 65,000, an additional 26 officers will need to be hired to meet the state average and to protect such a large population. This would cause a greater burden on City funds. At an average salary of \$45,000 per officer, not including benefits, an additional \$1,117,000 of City funds would be needed to pay the additional 26 police officers. A similar increase in the number of employees in the Fire Department would be needed with a population of 65,000.

Infrastructure:

The cost for such services as snowplowing, paving, pothole repairs, and other road maintenance services will increase as the population increases. This is true especially if the City reaches its maximum potential where such services will be in a much greater demand. The City, once again this year, approved a road bond of \$8.1 million dollars. This results in an annual debt service of \$. The City issues road bonds every couple of years. Clearly, Middletown will increase its expenses each year as the population, the miles of roads, the number of new streetlights, and the number of houses continues to increase, as it has done so in the past.

As an example, this year, Middletown has spent approximately \$740,000 on electricity for streetlights. According to CL& P, City funds to be spent on streetlights are expected to increase to around \$820,000 by 2004. We conclude later in this paper that there will be an additional 40 miles of new road that would needed to support total residential build out. Knowing that the present cost for streetlights in Middletown is approximately \$820,200 per year and that there are 190 miles of road, we concluded that it costs the City \$9,315 per year of electricity for streetlights for one mile of road. Therefore at total residential build out, it would cost the City an additional \$172,600 to pay for electricity for the additional 40 miles of roads needed to sustain such a large population size.

Q /ag.

Park and Recreation:

Other issues of concern include the Park and Recreation Department of Middletown. Currently, there is considerable demand for recreational facilities. Athletic fields are already under heavy use causing maintenance issues and sports scheduling conflicts. Despite the thirty-four separate recreational sites in Middletown, there remains a substantial demand for usage. This will only worsen as the population grows unless issues are improved now. The City spends \$2,222,427 on Park and Recreation and recently spent \$950,000 to acquire 38 acres for sports fields. There is a \$49 per capita expenditure for park and recreation services. A population of 65,000 translates to an additional \$947,942 in spending in order to maintain services to support that population.

School System:

Using the current student/population ratio, if the City reaches its total capacity of 65,000 residents, the school system will be 1,000 students over capacity. Detailed below is a 1999 table displaying student enrollment at all public schools located in Middletown. By viewing Table 1, it is evident that many of the public schools will reach or will most likely goabove their capacity within the future. Middletown High School is already at 90 percent capacity. The new Middletown High School will cost taxpayers in excess of \$75 million and stands as an indicator of the high costs of population growth. The annual debt service for the new high school will be \$ for the next ten years.

inthe new

Table 1
City Public School Capacities:

School	Grades	Built/Modified	Enrollment 1998-1999	Total Capacity	Enrollment/ Capacity
Bielefield Elementary School	K-5	1954/1966	339	391	87%
Farm Hill Elementary School*	PK - 5	1990	329	516	64%
Lawrence Elementary School	K-5	1972	324	441	74%
MacDonough Elementary School*	K-5	1925/1988	253	344	74%
Moody Elementary School	K-5	1964/1993	336	488	69%
Snow Elementary School*	PK-5	1997	340	525	65%
Spencer Elementary School	K-5	1951/1989	344	438	79%
Wesley Elementary School*	K-5	1972	341	469	73%
Keigwin Annex*	6	1973	355	500	71%
Woodrow Wilson Middle School*	7-8	1973/1975	750	900	83%
Middletown High School*	9-12	1956/1962/1975/ 1976/1989/1994	992	1,100	90%
Total	PK-12		4,814	6,112	79%

^{*} Designates schools that have limited potential of expansion. Many of the public schools have been renovated since their creation. Total enrollment does not include placed out students.

As displayed above, residential development brings with it high costs. Residential development is often a liability because it requires the City to spend a greater amount in

services than it does in generating taxes. Previous studies by the Southern New England Forest Consortium and the Department of Planning, Conservation, and Development have shown that the costs of residential development exceed the tax revenues received.

Middletown's Developable Land:

Geographically at 42 square miles, Middletown is very large. Middletown cannot afford to grow in a suburban style. Middletown cannot afford to offer city services, streetlights, snowplowing, public roads, leaf pickup, police patrols, and other required service to 42 square miles. Therefore, it is essential that Middletown carefully analyze its undeveloped land to better understand what remains and its susceptibility to change. This will allow the city to more effectively plan for its future population.

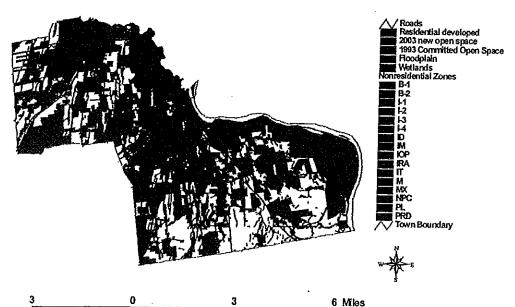
Assuming total build out of all of the currently vacant and dry land, the maximum potential population for Middletown is 65,000. Understanding total build out may never occur, and in order to predict and maintain a reasonable future population size, we have looked at a variety of aspects of Middletown's land and calculated, what we believe to be the actual amount of developable acres in Middletown.

Knowing the number of vacant acres and the number of developable acres in our residential zones from Middletown's draft Plan of Conservation and Development, we wanted to determine the actual number of developable acres. The draft Plan assumed all vacant land would be developed at the highest density allowed in the zoning. With this assumption, the plan concluded that the population at total residential build out would exceed 65,000.

Understanding that some parcels will have soils which can not support a septic system, and that the city has been purchasing open space at a rate of over 150 acres per year for the past 12 years, and the plain fact that some people will want a larger lot than what is allowed, we will now endeavor to get a better handle on the future population.

Figure 1

Areas Currently Available for Residential Development



In figure 1 those areas not stoded are A

Figure 1 shows those areas that are currently available for residential development. If these areas are developed to the maximum allowable density, the population will be approximately 65,000. This study will now use a process of elimination to analyze the development lands further to determine their true holding capacity based on soil types.

· /

1=

NN NN

Figure 2

Areas with a shallow Depth to Water Table

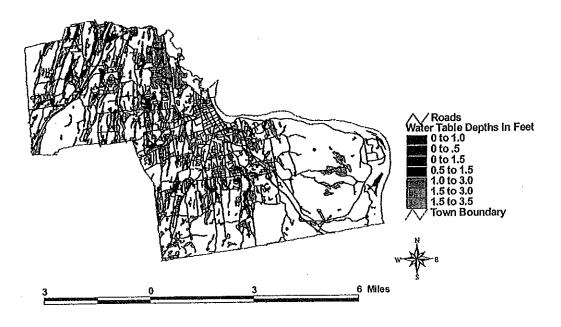
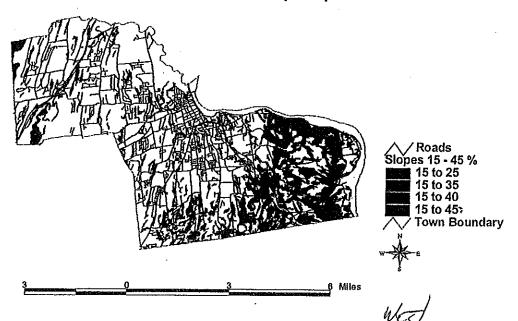


Figure 2 shows where water table depths range from shallow depths of 0 to 3.5 feet. These lands are for the most part considered unsuitable for development. This figure shows that land with shallow water table depths are scattered throughout the City. Much of this land is found in wetlands and floodplain areas. Because of this fact, much of these areas were already deleted in the developable land calculation.

The study then found areas of land in Middletown with slopes of fifteen to forty-five percent, as indicated below in Figure 3.

Figure 3

Areas with Steep Slopes



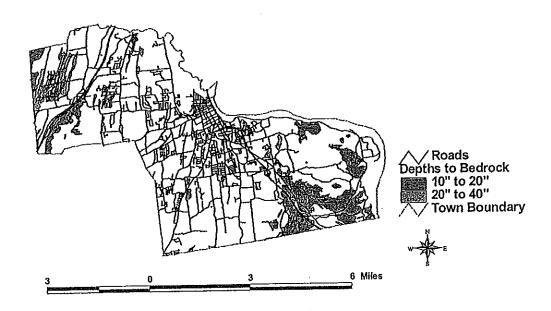
It is evident that large areas of steep slopes predominantly characterize the southeast section of Middletown. This is also true in the rural areas of Middletown in the southern most section that borders Durham and Haddam and also in the northeast section bordering Meriden and Berlin. These areas are outside of the sewer service area and pose significant challenges to septic design and overall development. Not surprisingly, these areas remain undeveloped.

and the steep

This study then determined the soil's depth to bedrock. Figure 4, below, shows the distribution of land characterized by shallow depth to bedrock.

Figure 4

Areas with shallow Depths to Bedrock



Large parcels of land having shallow depths to bedrock can be found in the southeastern section of the City along Rente 9 and the Connecticut River. Areas having shallow depths to bedrock can also be found in the northeastern section by Middletown's border with Meriden and Berlin.

By knowing the areas that are characterized by shallow depths to bedrock, we were able to determine which land is developable for septic. Soil types were classified into three categories:

1 - Good for septic: has medium, high, or very high potential for septic development based on a depth to bedrock in excess of 40".

2 - Bad for septic: has extremely low, very low, or low potential for septic development based on a depth to bedrock between 20" and 40".

3 - Unsuitable for septic: soils having a depth to bedrock of less than 20 inches.

Modicias Cuntz Sil

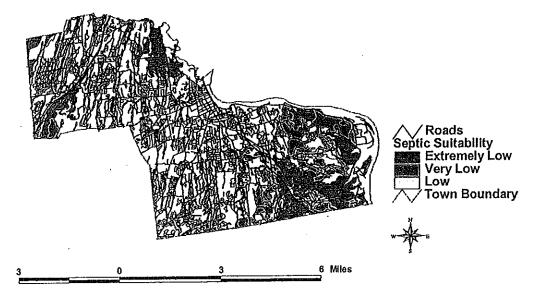
Sivey Bond

50 Atusno

NN

Figure 5 reveals the locations of that are unsuitable for residential development hased on the Middlesex County Soil Survey.

Figure 5 Fig



Most areas with extremely low potential for septic development are located along the Connecticut River and other waterways that run through the City. Other areas of extremely low potential are found in large areas in the southeast section of the City bordering Route 9 as well as the northeastern section near Interstate 91 and the border with Berlin. Areas of very low and low potential are smaller in size and can be found throughout most sections of the City. Once again, by viewing the figures above, it is evident that much of Middletown's land is unsuitable for septic, characterized by steep slopes, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{3}\text{2}\text{3}\text{2}\text{3}\text{3}\text{4}\text{2}\text{4}\text{5}\text{5}\text{5}\text{5}\text{5}\text{6}\text{5}\text{5}\text{5}\text{6}\text{6}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{6}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{7}\text{8}\text{7}\text{8}\text{7}\text{7}\text{8}\text{9}\text{8}\text{8}\text{8}\text{8}\text{8}\text{8}\te

My K

Table 3 reveals where developable land is located by zone.

Table 3 Developable Land by Zone in Middletown

Developable Land by Zone in Middletown:

R15 Zone: 1,070 acres

R45 Zone: 620 acres

R30 Zone: 1,265 acres

R60 Zone: 2,805 acres

Total Developable Acres: 6,375 acres

Once all developable land outside of the sewer service area was identified, it was divided into areas of good for septic, bad for septic, and unsuitable for septic.

Understanding that each lot is not going to be the absolute minimum allowable, we made the following assumptions due to depth to bedrock and septic suitability:

- For all land classified as bad for septic, we concluded that each lot would consist of approximately 120,000 sq. ft. in size in the R30, R45, and R60 zones.
- For all land classified as good for septic, we concluded that each lot would be 45,000 sq. ft. in the R30 zone, 45,000 sq. ft. in the R45 zone, and 60,000 sq. ft. in the R60 zone.
- For all land classified as unsuitable for septic, we concluded that no lots would be suitable for development.
- For the developable lots in the R1/RPZ/R15 zone with City sewer, half were divided into lots consisting of 15,000 sq. ft. each and the other half were divided into lots of 30,000 sq. ft. each. In making this assumption, we looked at recent subdivisions and determined this to be a reasonable assumption.

The only land that is actually developable outside of the sewer service system is the land characterized as having the ability to support on site well and septic. Because of the nature of the soils in Middletown, densities will be much lower than that allowed in zoning. Therefore, a population of 65,000 is not necessarily the actual maximum population size.

The study then divided the land areas by the respective lot areas to identify the number of units the land could yield and then multiplied each unit in all residential zones by the current average household size of 2.3 in order to determine the potential future population size. The only exception to the average household size is in the Multi Family Residential zone, which has an average of 1.5 persons per household.

We concluded that an increase of approximately 11,153 additional residents and 2,165 units could occur in Middletown based upon the actual number of net developable acres.

This is a much lower population increase than the estimated increase concluded in Middletown's Plan of Conservation and Development.

The study also estimated the number of additional miles of road needed to serve the R15, R30, R45, and R60 zones if net undeveloped land becomes developed. This was calculated by multiplying the number of lots per zone by the appropriate frontage in feet. All lots in the R15 zone have a frontage of 100 feet, 150 feet in the R30 zone, and 200 feet in both the R45 and R60 zones. The study then divided this number in half because roads have frontage on both sides. We then divided 5,280 feet to convert from feet to miles. We concluded that an additional 40 miles of road would have to be constructed in the future.

In conclusion, the study estimates Middletown's actual number of net developable acres to be approximately 6,010 acres, this land could support 2,165 additional units, and a future population increase of approximately 11,153 additional residents, shown in Table 4 below. These calculations and assumptions reveal a population of 56,716 at total residential build out.

Atmch/51

13 NN

Table 4 Net Developable Acres

Residential Zones	Vacant Acres	Net Developable Acres	Potential Develop- ment Good for Septic*	Potential Develop- ment Bad for Septic**	Potential Develop- ment Unsuitable for Septic***	Additional Population ³	Additional Mites of Road Needed
Multi Family	65	50				450^^	
RI/RPZ/ RI5	1,530	1,070				4,823.1	19,86 mi.
R30	1,730	1,365 (100 open space) 1,265	1,084 acres 948 units	107 acres 35 units	74 acres	2,290	13.54 mi.
R45 ⁴	1,120	860 (Wesleyan 140) acres 100 open space 620	427 acres 373 units	51 acres 16 units	142 acres	906	7.18 mi.
R60	3,900	3,030 (Wilcox 75 acres) (Vernlund 50 acres) 100 open space 2,805	1,295 acres 844 units	946 acres 308 units	564.3 acres	2,684	.109 mi.
TOTAL Open Space Acquisition	8,345	6,375 acres (300 acres) 6,010 acres w/out o.s.	2,165 units	359 units	780.3 acres	11,153.1	40,689 miles



Benefits of Open Space:

Open space acquisitions provide many benefits to a community besides limiting development. Through open space acquisition, Middletown's rural character can be preserved. Open space protects, promotes, and enhances the City's natural diversity and allows residents to enjoy passive recreational pursuits. The development of athletic fields and hiking or biking trails are such examples. Through conservation, soils; wetlands; farmlands; and wildlife and their habitats are protected. By preserving agricultural lands, suburban sprawl can be prevented in the rural areas of Middletown. Therefore, it is evident that open space provides many benefits to the community.

Existing Open Space in the City of Middletown:

Open space areas in Middletown are owned by the City, state, or by private conservation organizations. Most are located towards the outskirts of the City where the sewer and water service system does not reach. Tables 5, 6, and 7 divide the open space areas of Middletown into publicly owned, privately owned, and park areas.

Table 5
Present Open Space Publicly Owned

Publicly Owner	ed Open Space Inventory	
Location	Acres	
Alsop Property	15.2	
Dobson Circle	3.30	
Guida Conservation Area*	100.0	
Hubbard Tract*	22.0	
McCutcheon Park	104.6	ļ
McCutcheon Wildlife Sanctuary	29.74	.]
Middletown Nature Garden*	17.90	
Newfield Meadows	144.0	
Pillarella Field	2.10	
Plum Open Space*	12.5	j
Ravine Park	8.80	
Smith Park	80.0	
Town Farms Park	6.0	
Tynan Memorial Park*	30.16	
Westfield Falls	2.0	-
Westfield Hills Open Space*	15	1
Wilcox Footit Road*	89.5	
Russo Prop.*	23.0	
Columbus Point*	.75	1
Peterson Oil*	3.0	
Rizza*	65	
Vernlund*	50	
Dainials*	75	
Swartzkopf*	75	
Wesleyan*	145	
Long Hill Estate*	106	
Long Hill Road*	38	
Country Club Road*	40	
State Land	1,233.018	
Recently Acquired State Land*	295.982	
	TOTAL ACRES: 2,831.05	

Table 6 Present Open Space Privately Owned

Privately Owned Op	en Space Inventory	
Location	Acres	
South Farms Open Space*	25	
Miles Homes Open Space*	2	
Longworth Open Space*	25	
Harris Open Space*	54	
Jackson Open Space*	6	
Marino Open Space*	1.5	
Behling Open Space*	12	
Sunrise Farms Open Space*	 56	
Lamentation Mt. Middlesex LT*	14	
Lamentation Mt. Berlin LT*	28	
Highland Pond*	33	
Golf Course Open Space*	45	
Wesleyan Hills Barns*	6	
Armeta Dedication*	30)
Hunt Club*	50	
Old Farms Open Space*	35	
Deer Run Open Space*	11	
Gullitti Subdiv., Kelsey Estates*	41.686	
Fawn Estates*	43.2	1
Nature Conservancy	244	
TOTAL	ACRES: 762	



Table 7
Present Open Space Used As Parks

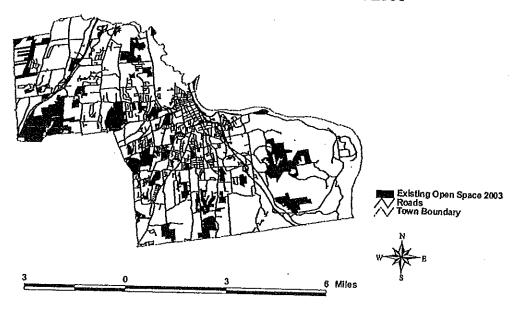
Inventory for Open	Space Used As Parks	
Location	Acres	
Bartholomew Playground	.40	
Butternut Hollow	5.90	
Columbus Point	.75	
Cucia Park	4.40	
DeKoven/Green St. Playground	2.25	
Donovan Park	2.25	
Harbor Park	2.60	
Hubbard Park	3.50	
Marzelak Park	.5	
McCarthy Park	2.4	
Palmer Field	6.7	
Pat Kidney Field	9.00	
Roosevelt Park	2.0	
Spear Park	2.20	į
Swales Pond	1.5	
Union Park at South Green	1.3	
Veteran's Memorial Park	41.0	ĺ
Veteran's Memorial Green	3.30	
Zoars Pond	24.7	ı
TOTAL	L ACRES: 116.65	
* Designates open space land that has 1,614.678 acres	been acquired since 1991- over	

- Total Acres of Open Space in Middletown: 3,710.086
- Percent of present open space in Middletown: 13.64%

Figure 6 is a map that shows the existing open spaces in Middletown as of 2003.

Figure 6

Existing Open Space in Middletown 2003



Connecticut's Goal of Open Space Acquisition:

Pursuant to Public Act 99-235, Connecticut's goal is to acquire 21 percent of the state's land area for open space. In order to achieve 21 percent open space, the state sets annual targets. The state's goal in the years 2000 and 2001 was to acquire 4,000 acres each year while increasing to 5,000 acres in 2002.

The state also provides a tax incentive to farmers, according to Public Act 490. This Act sets aside greater acres of open space on farmlands in Connecticut. During the past two years, grant money of \$500,000 has been given to farmers allowing them to continue to farm. Other programs have been created to allow farmers to cultivate land, which prevents residential subdivision upon these lands.

In order to assist municipal funding of open space acquisitions, a fund called the Charter Oak Open Space Trust Account was created by the state. The Open Space and Watershed Land Acquisition Grant Program, now unsubsidized and dormant, provided assistance to municipalities in the past, including Middletown. The funding provided \$1,160,108 to Middletown for the acquisition of eight parcels, comprising 335 acres. These acquisitions were recommended in the Open Space Plan.

19 NN

City Open Space Plan of 1993:

In 1989, City residents approved of a referendum to create a \$5 million Open Space Trust Fund. This was the start of a very aggressive open space acquisition program. From 1990 to 2003, over 1,935 acres have been acquired. Then again, in 2003 City residents approved an additional \$3 million to replenish the fund. In 1993, the Open Space Plan was adopted. The ideas behind this plan were to create a corridor system of interconnected open space connecting areas of existing open space, forests, brooks, steep slopes, and wetlands. The plan also concentrates on avoiding the acquisition of individual properties characterized by unique features. The total number of acres proposed in the Open Space Plan is 9,441 acres, 35 percent of the City.

Knowing the average household size in Middletown is 2.3; an estimation of the number of additional residents who would have resided in Middletown was calculated as if there never was a single acquisition of open space since 1991. This study was done to show the effect open space acquisitions have on residential development in Middletown. Using the same methodology, it was determined that since 1991, the City could have had an additional 359 lots in the R 15 zone, 42 lots in the R 30 zone, 231 lots in the R 45 zone, and 279 lots in the R 60 zone without the aggressive open space acquisition program. Altogether, the City has potentially avoided 911 lots and 2,093 new residents since 1991. Applying the current student/population ratio, this would have represented 572 public school children.

Middletown's Future Goal of 20 Percent Open Space:

The Hartford Courant printed an article on the increase in developed land for all Connecticut towns from 1985 till 2002. In this article, it was revealed that in 1985, 21.8 percent of Middletown's land was developed. The article stated that the figure increased to 25.2 percent developed land in 2002. This means that Middletown experienced a 15.3 percent increase in developed land from 1985 to 2002. This means 924 acres were developed between 1985 and 2003. In 1990, Middletown began to establish itself as one of the leaders in open space planning in Connecticut. Middletown has acquired 1,935 acres of open space land between 1990 and present time. Despite the development that occurred since 1985, it is evident that Middletown carefully plans its future development. The increase in permanently preserved open space (1,935 acres) was more than twice the increase in developed land! (924 acres)

Clearly acquiring an average of one hundred and fifty acres of open space per year has served the City well and should continue. The City should establish a goal of 20 percent of the City to be preserved as open space. In order to achieve 20 percent of its land as open space, the City needs to acquire an additional 1,730 acres of open space. If the City were to acquire 150 acres of land per year, the City would achieve this goal in 2014. Obviously, if the City acquires one hundred and fifty acres per year, this will have a further impact on the future population. Applying some methodology previously used,

the study concludes that further open space acquisition could reduce the future population by as much as 3,000 residents.

If the City reaches this goal of 20 percent open space, an increase can be expected of approximately 8,124 residents instead of the 11,153 stated earlier in this paper. If the city reaches its goal of 20 percent, the population would grow to approximately 53,687 at total residential build out. In the 1999 Plan of Conservation and Development Survey, City residents concluded that Middletown's growth should be limited to approximately 50,000 people.

Recommendations:

Encourage smart growth by streamlining the permitting process, to facilitate growth within the sewer service area:

Focus future open space acquisitions outside of the sewer service area where land is less expensive. This will encourage infill within the sewer service area, infill development occurring where the infrastructure already exists and will result in a much more efficient and less costly pattern of development. It will also maintain the city's rural character and create an urban growth boundary resulting in a permanent greenbelt around the city for all residents to enjoy.

Establish a goal of 20% of the city's land area to be preserved as permanent open space: To reach this goal the city should acquire, on average, one hundred and fifty acres of land per year for the next eleven years.

Establish an open space account and fund the account annually when preparing operating budget. Bonding for open space acquisition is much more expensive. To supplement this open space account; establish a fee in lieu of open space regulation in the city's subdivision regulations. Avoid any zone charges which would increase density.

Conduct Workshops:

Work with large landowners to encourage gifts of land as open space, lend attention to tax benefits.

Establish a purchase of development rights program: Accomplish the same open space preservation objectives at a lower cost.

Encourage Commercial and Industrial Development: Downtown revitalization will expand the grand list and will motivate the Common Council to budget money for open space acquisition

Planning and Zoning Commission Involvement:

Encourage P&Z commission to allow more efficient patterns of development within the sewer service area, specifically open space subdivisions which group the lots on half of the land and preserve the other half as open space.

21 NN

Educate:

Inform city officials and the Planning and Zoning Commission about the need to reduce infrastructure costs and impervious surfaces. Promote narrower roads with open drainage systems in the more rural areas. Carefully consider the need for streetlights and sidewalks in large lot rural subdivisions. Permanently preserve city watershed lands and encourage Northeast Utilities to conserve land.

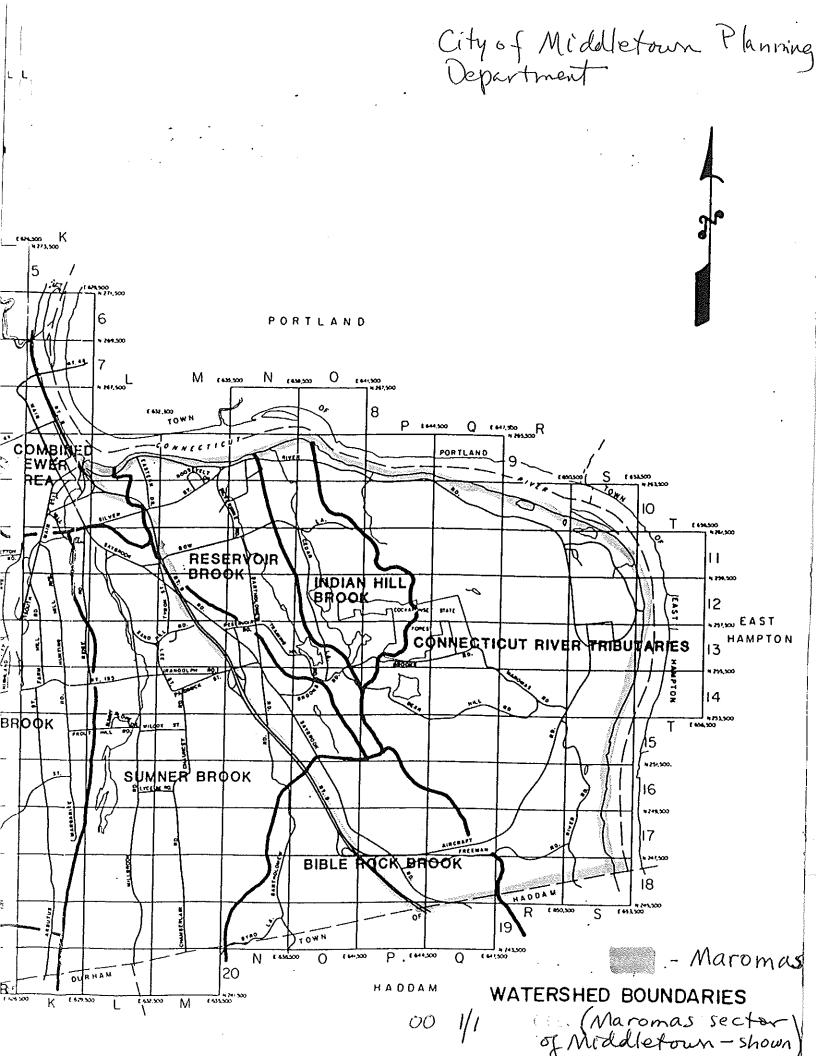
Conclusion:

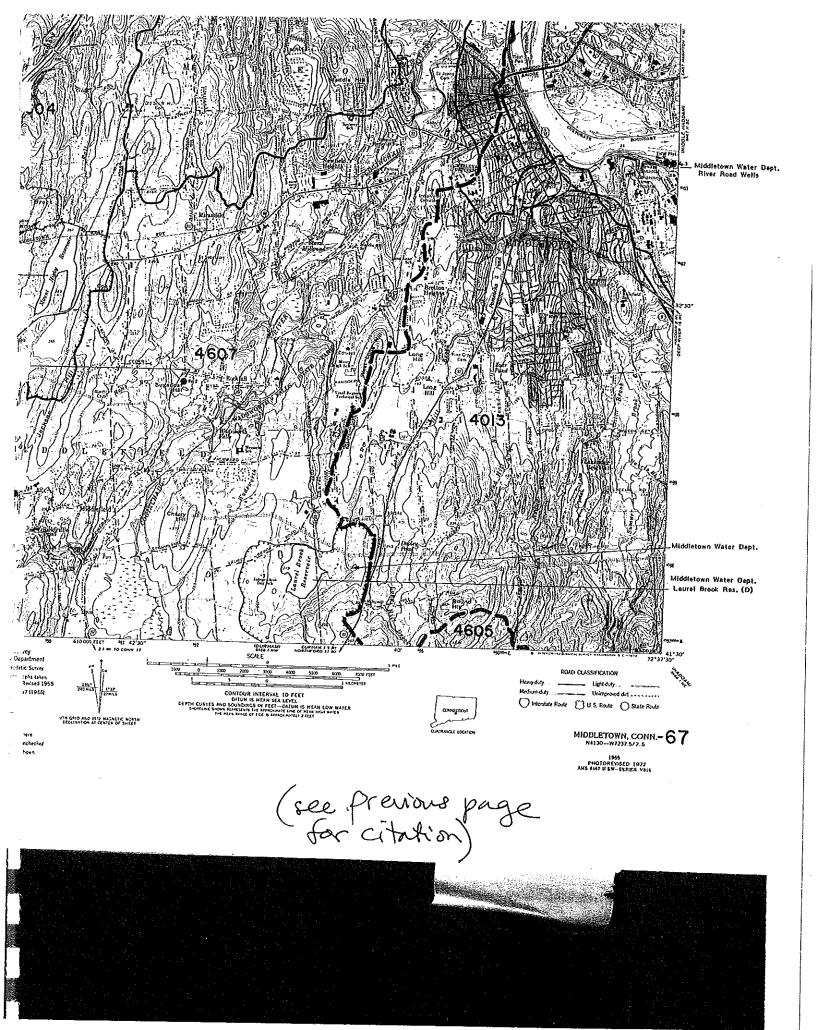
Many associate population growth with a successful community. However, many areas in the country today that are characterized by rapid population growth lack income growth. Some cities, such as Bakersfield, CA, are ranked in the top 100 cities in rapid population growth, but rank low for income growth. On the other hand, the city of Cincinnati, OH has been called a leader in income growth, but lacks population growth. In the U.S., there are only a few cities that are characterized by both population growth and income growth. Middletown is fortunate to have experienced a 7 percent growth in population as well as an increase in income growth. The education and wealth of the people, not always the size of the population, allow a community to become prosperous. By acquiring more open space land, the environmentally conscious and educated will be attracted to the City. It is also important that we understand the demographics of the population. When we know about residents' ages, incomes, etc., we can form our community's policy on such things as taxes, zoning, and infrastructure investments to fit the community. Therefore, it is essential that we maintain the size of Middletown's population and provide residents with a community that will allow them to thrive.

The quality of life of Middletown's residents is entirely important to the prosperity of the City. Many of Middletown's residents have expressed their interest in greater open space and further preservation of rural areas and have been proponents to the acquisition of open space in the past. Open space areas increase the quality of life in a community by providing numerous benefits. Areas of recreation, scenic views, protection and conservation and numerous other opportunities can be created by open space. Middletown's Park and Recreation services, cultural and historical museums and galleries, and its numerous acres of open space are valuable assets that provide the City's residents with a higher quality life. By maintaining a reasonable population size through future open space acquisitions, Middletown's residents will receive the best services possible and will be able to enjoy a good quality life. By carefully planning the future of open space acquisitions and attaining our goal of purchasing 20 percent, we can adequately promote and plan for orderly residential development into specific areas of Middletown in the future.

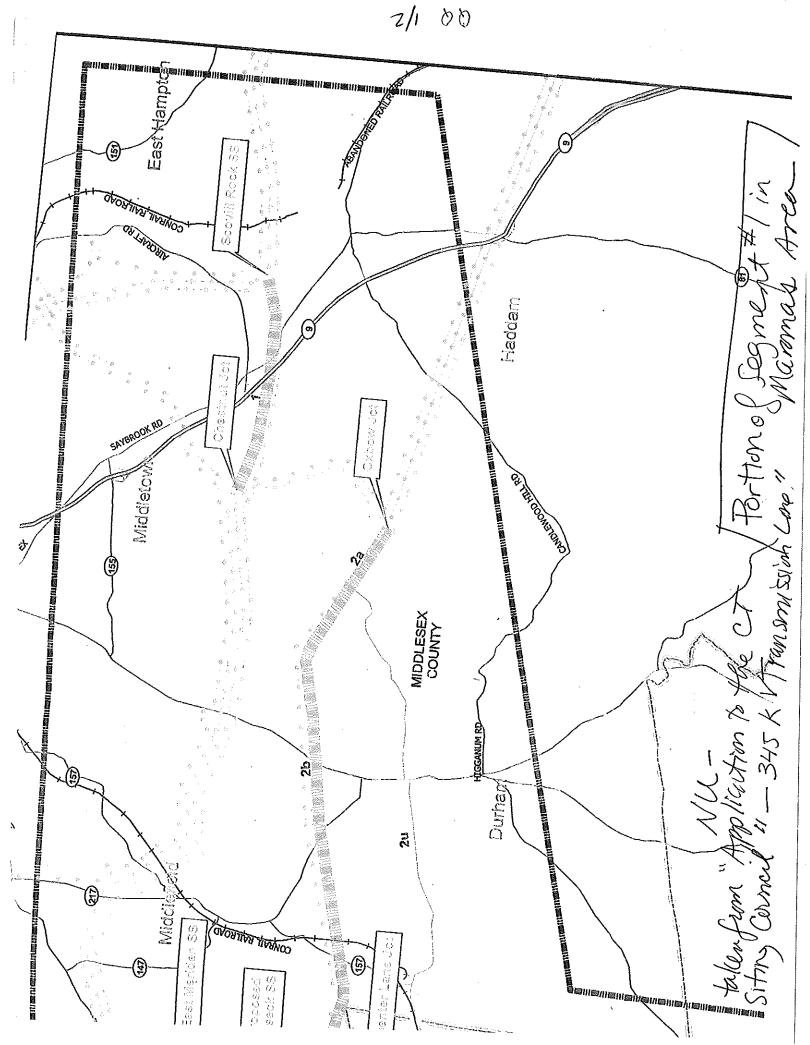
22 NN

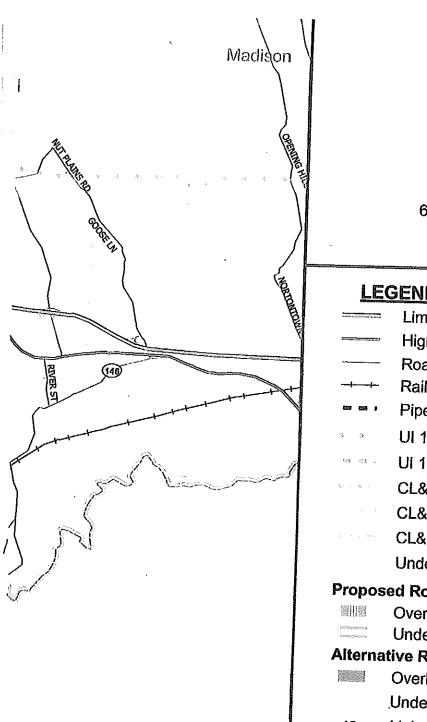
Appendix OO





Appendix QQ







6,000 6,000 Feet

LEGEND

Limited Access Highway

Highway

Road

Railroad

Pipeline

UI 115-kV Transmission Lines

UI 115-kV Underground Transmission Lines

CL&P 115-kV Transmission Lines

CL&P Underground 115-kV Transmission Lines

CL&P 345-kV Transmission Lines

Undersea Transmission Lines

Proposed Route

Overhead

Underground

Alternative Routes

Overhead

.Underground/Undersea

18 Links

Durham Towns

Study Area

County Boundary

<u>Definitions</u>

SS = Substation or Switching Station

TS = Transition Station

Jct = Junction



Northeast **Utilities System**

The United Illuminating Compa

ROUTE ANALYSIS MAP MIDDLETOWN - NORWALK 345-kV TRANSMISSION LINE Dwg. No. RA-001 Sheet 1 of 2

Appendix SS

OPEN SPACE & WATERSHED LAND ACQUISITION GRANT PROGRAM OPEN SPACE LAND ACQUISITION

The following is a point score ranking system. This objective method of scoring has been developed in order to assign a relative numeric score to specific elements. These elements have been identified as being of primary concern as they relate to the acquisition of open space as defined in C.G.S. 7-131c-k.

<u>ABMINISTRATIVE</u>

APPLICANT: (Circle one)	MUNICIPALITY	NONPROFIT (Land Trust - IRS)	WATER COMPANY CGS 25-32a		
DISQUALIFYING CHARACTERISTICS - OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE CHARACTERISTICS 1. Commercial purposes (except for forest management or agricultural use) (PROJECT IS REJECTED) 2. Site is land to be used for recreational purposes requiring intensive development. (PROJECT IS REJECTED) 3. Site is land associated with environmental contamination (PROJECT IS REJECTED) 4. Land is to be acquired by eminent domain (PROJECT IS REJECTED) 5. Land was acquired by applicant prior to the grant application deadline (PROJECT IS REJECTED)					
Municipality 5 pts Di <u>5 pts De</u>	stressed and or Targeted (5 evelopment Designation\Wa	pts each) Office of Policy & Mgmt. C.G.Siver Dept. Of Econ & Comm. Dev. C.G.S	S. 32-9p . 8-336f(d)(6) Sub-total		
5 pts pro	ulti-town or regional in scop posed acquisition submitted posed acquisition to occur i	l by multiple sponsors	Sub-total		
5 pts fur	quired municipal, corporate, nding held in escrow for proj	or organization approvals obtained ect rational acquisition fund established with fu	unds Sub-total		
(Supporting d 2 pts. su 2 pts. co	rvey available (in accordanc est estimate	ed - credit awarded for providing) e with applicable regulations) (A2) (in accordance with DEP standards)	Sub-total		
Property acquisi (Supporting d 2 pts. pro 5 pts lan 5 pts lan 5 pts. evi	ition status (acquisition withi ocumentation but not requir	n a six to twelve months) ed - credit awarded for providing) rket (willing seller, clearly identified) e olicant agreement on sale	Sub-total .		
property from l 5 pts title	being used for open space p certificate and deed reveal n	orance or easement that would prevent the ourposes. o lien, claim, encumbrance or easement ti used for open space purposes	•		
5 pts dem	d operations of the project a onstrated past managemen ardship funding available	rea. t history of similar areas	Sub-total		

TOTAL SCORE OF ADMINISTRATIVE

RESOURCE EVALUATION

RECREATIONAL VALUE 5 pts provides beach or s 3 pts provides adequate a 5 pts provides passive rec 5 pts contributes to existin 5 pts contains landmark, s	iccess and park Freation opportu Ig passive or ac	ing nities tive recreation on adiacent	t land	Sub total
OPEN SPACE VALUE 4 pts property adjoins exis 6 pts property is abutting 6	iting open space	e land on one side. ace land on two sides	significance	Sub-total .
8 pts property is abutting of 10 pts property is surround	existina open sp	ace land on three sides		Sub-total .
NATURAL RESOURCE VALUE Site is valuable for forestry becar 1. has potential for high val 2. contains uncommon fore 3. easily manageable for formula of the provides opportunities for the provides opportunities	ue timber growt est species rest products	h		Sub-total .
Site is valuable for fisheries man 1. contributes to protection 2. provides quality fish habi 3. provides unique fish hab 4. provides access to fishin 5. contributes to anadramo 6. provides opportunity for e	of important wa tat Itat g opportunities us fish restoratio	tershed, stream bank or co on	core (0-25 pts) pastline	Sub-total .
Site is valuable for conservation of (Harvested Species = Hunted Strains 1. provides habitat for mana 2. contains population of mits 4. exhibits a diversity of habitat 5. provides suitable habitat 6. provides opportunity for exhibits a diversity for exhibits a diversity of habitat 6.	pecies: Non-Hagement of harvested sident harvested gratory harvested itat throughout to for recovery or recovery or recovery or recovery	larvested Species = Non-Hested or non-harvested species or non-harvested species or non-harvested species he site	lunted Species) ecies	Sub-total
Site is valuable for conservation of the provides protection for an analysis exhibits ecological diversing a provides protection for state and angered threa the provides an important of the provides and provides opportunity for example of the provides protection for a first provides provides protection for a first provides provides protection for a first provides p	Important habit ty (common or i ate or federal lis- tened s aple of a natural costing area for ion of species o d provide substa	at type (i.e. Traprock ridge unique) ted (circle classification) pecies of special concern community or uncommon birds of concern or breeding for concern antial protection of a signification of a cotivities	sand plain, or calcareon community ng area for species of co cant habitat type	us wetland)
Site is a <u>prime natural feature</u> of	the state⊡s land	dscape (Natural Resources	Center) Score (5 pts ea	ach)
Riverine Mountain	Coastal	Inland wetland	Tidal wetland	Sub-total .
Site is valuable for preserving loca 1. site is currently an food-pr 2. because there are other a 3. site is threatened by conve 4. site meets criteria establis 5. site has high percentage o 6. site is one of last viable fa	oducing farm ctive farms or pi ersion to non-co hed for the DOA f farmland soils	rotected land exist in region mpatible uses A farmland preservation pro	n	Sub-total .

Site will provide linkages between open spaces. (Division of Land Acq. and Greenways Asst. Center) Scool 1. provides a corridor connecting existing open space 2. connects community to park or other open space resource 3. provides a migration route for wildlife 4. provides or connects to a self sufficient recreational facility (i.e. bikeway or hiking trail) 5. provides protection for linear natural feature (i.e. ridge line or stream belt)	ore (0-25 pts) Sub-total
Site is valuable for preserving and/or enhancing watershed\water quality. (Dept. of Health) Score (0-25 pts. 1. proposal protects land within the watershed which is already >25% but < 50% protected 2. proposal protects land within the watershed which is already >50% but < 75% protected 3. protects wellheads, aquifers, or drawdown areas. 4. proposal has the potential for Class I or Class II watershed land as defined by G.S. because of the proportion\relationship between the land characteristic which would classify the land as Class I or Class II, Size of the parcel (acres), surrounding land currently protected (%), existence of active wellheads, aquifers or drawdown areas.	s.)
TOTAL SCORE OF RESOURCE EVALUATION .	Gub-total .
Local and regional open space or plans of conservation and development. 5 pts proposal has the approval of the local Board of Selectman or Common Council (Resolution) 5 pts proposal is consistent with local plan of conservation and development 5 pts proposal is consistent with local or regional open space plan	Sub-total .
Site Is vulnerable to development. 5 pts surrounding land acquired for development or is already developed 5 pts site proposed for development 5 pts local zoning and/or existing land features would encourage development	Sub-total .
Proposal approved by local \regional agencies or commission. 5 pts local planning agency endorsement provided 5 pts local conservation agency endorsement provided 5 pts regional planning agency endorsement\consistency with regional plan	Sub-total .
Acquisition is compatible with the State Blance Conserved to the	Sub-total .
Acquisition is in proximity to other protected open space. 8 pts abutting or within .5 mile of existing open space land 5 pts within or less than 1 mile of existing open space land 3 pts within 3 miles to 1 mile of existing open space land	Sub-total .
Percent of open space within the sponsors territorial limits. 12 pts % of open space between 0% and 5% 9 pts % of open space between 5% and 7% 6 pts % of open space between 7% and 9% 3 pts 5 of open space above 9%	Sub-total .
The intensity factor applied to the open space within the Sponsor territorial limits (O.S. / capata) 15 pts .00403 12 pts .404803 9 pts .804 - 1.20 6 pts 1.21 - 1.60 3 pts 1.61 - 2.00	
Local & State Goals, relative. a. size 5 pts Is this acquisition an important value to the state's goal of Open Space. 5 pts Does the parcel represents a relatively large open space addition.	Sub-total .
5 pts Is the parcel strategically important to the Sponsor.	Sub-total .

Appendix TT

APPENDIX ITEM

TRUST FOR PUBLIC LANDS CONNECTICUT RIVER PROGRAM

(Note from Alicia Betty to Erin O'Hare)

We did do some mapping and it appears that Middletown has some important habitat along the river and in a few other small areas in town. Our habitat information came from the state natural diversity database. We've also highlighted Middletown as a place with important historic sites. From our data collecting there are more than 15 historic sites there. I can't access a map with enough detail to tell me whether the Maromas area has important habitat, but since the map appears to show an area along the entire Connecticut River, I'm sure that part of it is included. (The person who is running the program is away at the moment.)

As for our Connecticut River Program and what we can do to help. Basically, we plan to provide land protection tools, such as *Greenprinting* which is a program that we created that identifies lands to protect, developes an acquisition strategy for those lands, identifies sources of conservation funding then acquires lands for permanent protection. We also hope to unify communities up and down the river to leverage resources and increase awareness. And lastly, we will protect land and critical open spaces in the watershed to both natural and human communities.

Generally, our organization helps towns, land trusts, the state and federal government to preserve land for people. We do this by becoming a principle in the land transaction, negotiating the contract, putting down deposits then performing all of the real estate due diligence necessary for the transaction. At the same time, we work with the public entity to help raise funds for the purchase, most of the time by running a bond referendum campaign for the town or working with a land trust to do a private fundraising campaign. We also help our partners by pursuing grant opportunities and try to leverage their funds as much as possible.

I hope this helps to clarify what we may be able to do to help. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Alicia L. Betty
Project Manager
The Trust for Public Land
101 Whitney Avenue, 2nd Floor
New Haven, CT 06510
Ph: (203)-777-7367

Fax: (203)-777-7488 alicia.betty@tpl.org

Appendix UU

APPENDIX ITEM

SCENIC RESOURCE PROTECTION METHODOLOGIES

Erin O'Hare, AICP

Many different approaches and mechanisms which have been used as scenic preservation methods in Connecticut and nationwide are listed below by natural scenic resource of concern. Additional strategies promoted by Scenic America, a national, non-profit organization dedicated to protect natural beauty and distinctive community character, follow.

Scenic Resource Protection Methodologies by Resource Category

Scenic Areas and Views:

- village districting¹
- design guidelines and regulations²
- townwide landscape design guidelines
- site design with landform provisions
- scenic view protection zones, i.e., viewshed regulations
- scenic easements³
- scenic vantage point protection
- protection/enhancement of public access to vantage points

Mature Trees:

- tree density trades
- preservation of mature trees in public right-of-ways
- incentives for private owners to maintain mature trees
- mature tree preservation in development standards
- America the Beautiful grant for biggest native tree inventory

Roads:

- revised road widths
- road improvement policies that preserve sense of place (context sensitive design)
- linkage between municipal capital improvement program and scenic protection program
- provisions for new scenic road construction (narrower paved width, slower design speeds, less clearing and grading in the right-

² The Town of Simsbury, CT has received wide acclaim for its "Guidelines for Community Design" document and design review program.

uu 1/2

¹ Middletown, along with Madison, CT, and Brooklyn, CT, have adopted Village Districts under the provisions of CGS Sec. 8-2 j for the preservation of their town centers. Village districting can be used as well to preserve landscape character in more rural settings.

In terms of assessment, scenic easements may enhance the value of the property and the adjoining properties because the easement allows the vista to remain never to be willfully infringed upon.

of-way, retaining or building stone walls, providing landscaped center islands in cul-de-sacs)

- undergrounding of utilities provision
- conservation easements on private land along scenic roads
- streetscape buffer requirement

Stone walls:

- preservation requirements in subdivision and zoning regulations⁴
- preservation policy for municipal public works department for stone walls within town rights of way.

Ridgetops:

- delineation of ridgeline/hillside protection areas
- · site design restrictions in zoning and subdivision regulations
- setback restrictions to development

Agricultural scenes:

- farmland preservation initiatives
- open space acquisition of farmland
- scenic and conservation easements

Recommendations of Scenic America

Scenic America, a national, non-profit organization dedicated to protect natural beauty and distinctive community character, advocates the initiatives below. (Visit www.scenic.org for a thorough treatment of these topics – defining the issues, methods of protection, and funding sources.)

- 1. Conduct a Visual Assessment of Your Community
- 2. Promote Good Design in Business and Historic Districts
- 3. Encourage Attractive On-Premise Signs
- 4. Fight Billboard Blight
- 5. Protect Community Trees
- 6. Locate Wireless Telecommunications Towers Sensitively
- 7. Identify and Protect Scenic Vistas and Viewsheds
- 8. Ensure a Strong State Scenic Byways Program
- 9. Advocate for Context-Sensitive Highway Design

⁴ See Town of North Stonington, CT and Town of Granby, CT zoning and subdivision regulations for stonewall preservation provisions. Stonewalls are depicted on USGS maps of Middletown and on aerial photos.

APPENDIX ITEM

CHAPTER 477c UPPER CONNECTICUT RIVER CONSERVATION ZONE

Table of Contents

Sec. 25-102aa. Legislative finding.

Sec. 25-102bb. Definitions.

Sec. 25-102dd. Connecticut River Assembly. Membership. Withdrawal.

Sec. 25-102ee. Staff. Funds. Termination.

Sec. 25-102ff. Review of land use applications.

Sec. 25-102gg. Local zoning within the conservation zone. Revision of standards.

Sec. 25-102hh. Revision of zone boundary.

Sec. 25-102ii. Comment on acquisition of land and water interests by the state.

Sec. 25-102jj. Uniform Administrative Procedure Act not applicable.

Secs. 25-102kk to 25-10200.

Sec. 25-102aa. Legislative finding. It is found that the upper Connecticut River and the towns abutting the river possess unique scenic, hydrologic, ecological, agricultural, recreational and historical value contributing to public enjoyment, inspiration and well being. Furthermore, it is found that it is in the public interest that the provisions of this chapter be adopted to preserve such values for the enjoyment of present and future generations of Connecticut citizens and to accomplish the following: (1) The protection and improvement of the water quality of the Connecticut River; (2) the preservation of the flood storage capacity of the Connecticut River; (3) the preservation of unique natural historic and scenic areas and the natural topography of riverfront land; (4) the preservation and encouragement of agricultural land uses which conserve the area's soil and water resources and maintain and increase the area's long-term food producing capacity; (5) the promotion of the area's recreational potential consistent with the ability of the land and the river to support such use; (6) the influencing of the visual impact of riverfront development and (7) the encouragement of preservation and rehabilitation of the Connecticut River greenbelt.

(P.A. 82-296, S. 1, 11.)

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

Sec. 25-102bb. Definitions. As used in this chapter, "conservation zone" means the zone described in section 25-102cc; "development rights" means the rights of the owner of property to improve such property, including the right to change the terrain, remove natural vegetation and construct buildings thereon; "scenic easement" means a less than fee interest in property acquired for the purpose of maintaining the existing condition of the property or of preserving an unobstructed view. (P.A. 82-296, S. 2, 11.)

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

Sec. 25-102cc. Conservation zone designated. All the following area is designated as a conservation zone: Beginning at the point where the town line between Suffield, Connecticut, and Agawam, Massachusetts, intersects the center line of Connecticut Route 159 and proceeding southerly along the center line of Connecticut Route 159 to its intersection with the town line between Suffield and Windsor Locks, thence easterly along said line to its intersection with the center line of the ConRail Railroad Line, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with the center line of Main Street, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with the center line of Interstate Route 91, thence southwesterly along said line to its northernmost intersection with the town line between Windsor Locks and Windsor, thence easterly along said line to its intersection with the center line of Palisado Avenue, thence southerly, southeasterly and southwesterly along said line to its intersection with the center line of the ConRail Railroad Line, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with the center line of the Hartford Dike, thence southeasterly, southerly, southwesterly and westerly along said line to its intersection with the Wethersfield Cove channel encroachment line, which point is also the intersection of the eastern right-of-way of the Wilbur Cross Parkway with the town line between Hartford and Wethersfield, thence southwesterly, southeasterly, easterly, northerly and easterly along said Wethersfield Cove channel encroachment line to its intersection with the Connecticut River channel encroachment line, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with iron pin four in Kelley Avenue, thence easterly along a line to its intersection with the western right-of-way line of Interstate 91, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with the Connecticut River channel encroachment line which point is iron pin nine of the Connecticut River channel encroachment line, thence southerly, southwesterly, southeasterly and southwesterly along said line to its intersection with the center line of the ConRail Railroad Line, thence southeasterly and southwesterly along said line to its intersection with the hundred year flood boundary north of Dividend Brook, thence southwesterly along said boundary to its intersection with the town line between Rocky Hill and Cromwell, thence easterly along said line to its intersection with the hundred year flood boundary south of Dividend Brook, thence northeasterly along said boundary to its intersection with the center line of the ConRail Railroad Line, thence southeasterly along said line to its intersection with the town line between Rocky Hill and Cromwell, thence westerly along said line a distance of three hundred feet to the point where the town line intersects the one hundred fifty foot contour interval, thence southerly, and at varying elevations, along the ridgeline as viewed from four feet above mean low water from the center line of the Connecticut River to its intersection with the center line of Nooks Hill Road, thence westerly along said line to its intersection with the center line of the ConRail Railroad Line, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with the center line of Connecticut Route 99, thence southerly along said line to its intersection with a line parallel to and two thousand two hundred feet south of South Street, thence westerly along said line a distance of seven hundred feet to its intersection with the hundred year flood boundary, thence northerly along said boundary to its intersection with the southerly property line of the Connecticut Route 9 right-of-way, thence northwesterly

shall be filed for public inspection in the office of the town or city clerk of the municipality holding said hearing at least ten days before such hearing.

(d) A municipality which has withdrawn from membership on the assembly may again become a member by a vote taken in accordance with the provisions of subsection (c) of this section.

(P.A. 82-296, S. 4, 11.)

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

Sec. 25-102ee. Staff. Funds. Termination. The assembly may employ expert and such other assistants as it deems necessary and may accept funds from any source. The assembly shall work in cooperation with state and municipal agencies. The assembly shall report to the General Assembly, on or before February fifteenth, annually, on its activities and finances of the preceding year. The existence of the assembly shall terminate at such time as all of its member municipalities have withdrawn or it is abolished by the General Assembly.

(P.A. 82-296, S. 5, 11.)

History: P.A. 82-296, S. 5, effective October 1, 1983.

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

Sec. 25-102ff. Review of land use applications. (a) Commencing on the one hundred twenty-first day after October 1, 1983, whenever a municipality receives an application for any of the land uses listed in this section on land that is located within the conservation zone, such municipality shall forward a copy of the application to the assembly for information, review, comments and recommendations. The application shall be forwarded not later than thirty-five days before a public hearing, if a hearing is required or scheduled, or before a decision is made on the application if no hearing is required or scheduled. Application for the following land uses shall be forwarded to the assembly: (1) Any use of land for commercial, business, retail or office use, or any combination thereof, which requires a land area of more than seven and one-half contiguous acres or a change of zone of more than seven and one-half contiguous acres, or a building floor area of more than seventy-five thousand square feet; (2) any industrial or manufacturing use which requires a land area of more than ten contiguous acres or a change of zone of more than ten contiguous acres, or the employment of more than two hundred fifty employees; (3) any residential use which requires more than twenty-five contiguous acres or a change of zone of more than twenty-five contiguous acres, or includes more than fifty dwelling units; (4) any municipal or institutional use which requires a land area of more than fifteen contiguous acres; (5) any project which is submitted by a public service company for municipal approval which includes a proposed land use of ten acres or more; (6) any use having one hundred or more parking spaces; (7) any hazardous waste facility as defined in section 22a-115; (8) any solid waste facility, as defined in section 22a-207; (9) any oil refinery or bulk fuel oil storage facility; (10) any bridge, dam or hydropower facility; (11) any electric transmission line of a design capacity of sixty-nine kilovolts or more, or (12) any soil and earth material removal operation involving fifteen thousand cubic yards of material or five contiguous acres of

land area.

- (b) The assembly upon receiving a copy of the application, may prepare written comments concerning the regional impact of the proposed land use and prior to any public hearing submit such comments to the municipality forwarding such copy. If no public hearing is required, comments, if any, shall be forwarded to such municipality prior to the scheduled date of municipal action on the proposal.
- (c) The municipality shall read any comments submitted by the assembly into the record of any public hearing or public meeting held on the application. Comments provided by the assembly shall be advisory. The lack of comment by the assembly shall not be considered in a negative or affirmative manner.
- (d) A two-thirds vote of all the members of the local agency having authority to act on the application shall be required to approve an application which has received a negative comment from the assembly.

(P.A. 82-296, S. 6, 11; P.A. 88-364, S. 81, 123.)

History: P.A. 82-296, S. 6, effective October 1, 1983; P.A. 88-364 made a technical change in Subsec. (a).

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

- Sec. 25-102gg. Local zoning within the conservation zone. Revision of standards. (a) The planning commission and the zoning commission or the combined planning and zoning commission of each assembly municipality shall, within one year after October 1, 1983, revise the zoning regulations and subdivision regulations relating to land within the conservation zone of such municipality, to meet the minimum standards established pursuant to special act 79-77, as amended by special act 81-1, and thereafter shall promptly make further revisions to meet any revised standards adopted by the assembly pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.
- (b) The assembly shall, from time to time, review, and may, after public hearing of which at least fifteen days notice has been given in a newspaper or newspapers having a circulation in the conservation zone, revise the standards established pursuant to special act 79-77, as amended by special act 81-1. Such revisions shall be consistent with the state plan for conservation and development adopted pursuant to part I of chapter 297 and the purposes of this chapter. A copy of the proposed revisions shall be furnished at least fifteen days prior thereto to the conservation commission, zoning commission, the planning commission or combined planning and zoning commission of the municipalities to be affected thereby and shall be filed at least ten days prior to the hearing in the office of the town or city clerk of the municipalities affected thereby. (P.A. 82-296, S. 7, 11.)

History: P.A. 82-296, S. 7, effective October 1, 1983.

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

Sec. 25-102hh. Revision of zone boundary. The assembly may revise the zone boundary established by section 25-102bb by a two-thirds vote of all of the members of the assembly and after public hearing of which at least fifteen days notice has been given in a newspaper or newspapers having a circulation in the conservation zone. Any revision

shall be approved by the members of the assembly representing the town or towns impacted by such revision. A copy of the proposed revision to be presented at such public hearing shall be furnished at least fifteen days prior thereto to the conservation commission, zoning commission, planning commission or combined planning and zoning commission of the assembly municipalities and shall be filed at least ten days prior thereto in the office of the town or city clerk of the municipalities. (P.A. 82-296, S. 8, 11.)

History: P.A. 82-296, S. 8, effective October 1, 1983.

(Return to TOC) (Return to Chapters) (Return to Titles)

Sec. 25-102ii. Comment on acquisition of land and water interests by the state. In making fee and less than fee acquisitions in lands and waters, including scenic easements and development rights, applicable to the preservation of the Connecticut River as provided in section 25-102aa within the area encompassed by the conservation zone defined in section 25-102cc, the Commissioner of Environmental Protection shall invite comments from the assembly. The commissioner shall consider the recommendations of the assembly and any modifications to such recommendations. (P.A. 82-296, S. 9, 11.)

History: P.A. 82-296, S. 9, effective October 1, 1983.

Appendix WW

Town of WOODBURY, CT

4.18 Watershed/Viewshed Regulated Area (Effective 4/1/98)

- 4.18.1 Intent: The Watershed/Viewshed Regulated Area is adopted in order to:
 - a. Promote the goals and objectives of the Woodbury Plan of Conservation and Development.
 - b. Encourage the most appropriate use of land.
 - c. Preserve the natural environment of distinctive ridgeline areas as a visual and historic asset for the benefit of the community.
 - d. Protect the groundwater recharging function and capacity of the ridges by minimizing the potential for pollution and preserving open areas for groundwater recharge.
 - e. Prevent the creation of any safety or health hazard including, but not limited to, soil erosion, excessive drainage runoff, and degradation of water quality.
 - f. Minimize the adverse effect of development upon both the visual and functional role of the natural landscape to preserve Woodbury's quality of life.
- 4.18.2 Applicability: For each subdivision application that includes subdivision improvements or proposed house sites at or above elevation 400 feet, the Commission shall evaluate the development of that portion of the subdivision land located at or above this elevation and determine whether the applicant will be required to provide watershed and viewshed information contained in this Section. The factors in determining the applicability of this Section shall be the effect that the proposed development has on the following: soil erosion by wind or water, loss of vegetative cover, destabilization of slopes equal to or greater than 20% disruption of significant topographical features, and preservation of significant scenic features, vistas, ridgelines, wildlife corridors, or significant geological features. The Commission encourages all applicants to attend a preliminary meeting, prior to filing an application, to determine the applicability of this Section.

If the Commission determines that this Section is applicable, then it shall have the authority to modify the plan in accordance with the provisions in this Section. The applicant shall submit the following material or shall perform the following analysis as deemed necessary by the Commission:

a. A map at a scale of one inch equals 100 feet showing the entire subdivision and delineating that portion of the subdivision site above 400 feet in elevation including all streambelt corridors and watershed divides.

- b. An aerial photograph of the subdivision at a scale of one inch equals 100 feet with the lot layout, house, driveway, septic, roadways, other improvements, and the limits of clearing for the aforementioned items delineated, along with an overlay indicating all areas on the site containing slopes of twenty (20) percent or greater. Aerial photographs shall be either the latest Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection or Town Assessor's aerial or a more recent independent aerial.
- In consultation with the Commission, a list of visual impact observation points for the proposed subdivision from regional highways, arterial, or collector streets so designated in the Woodbury Plan of Development, public parks, other areas accessible to the general public. These points shall be located through field delineation and mapping. The applicant shall place aerial markers, balloons, flags or other on-site markers at points corresponding to the highest point of each proposed structure and/or the limits of site clearing for any proposed subdivision improvements as deemed necessary by the Commission to allow evaluation of the visual impacts as seen from various observation points. For any subdivision improvement that requires demarcation, no more than four (4) visual impact observation points shall be required. The applicant shall provide photographs taken from visual impact observation points of the subdivision with aerial markers in place or other on-site markers. In addition to photographs, the Commission may request other graphic illustration or other data sufficient to portray the visual impact of the proposed activity.
- d. A view vector plan showing location and dimensions of a sight cone(s) for each lot and other subdivision improvements where removal of vegetation is proposed. Site cone areas shall be designed to minimize visibility of the subdivision improvements from the visual impact observation points and reduce the potential for erosion. This plan shall specify the existing and proposed basal rate of tree stock within the limits of disturbance shown for the lot or subdivision improvement in question. Removal of tree stock within the view sector cone shall be designed to minimize the visual impact and promote the long-term stabilization of the development.
- e. A site plan showing all significant vegetation such as large stands of trees, individual trees twelve (12") inches in caliper or more, critical habitat areas, and other sensitive areas such as historic or archeological features contained in the Woodbury Cultural Resource/Open Space Plan or in the records of the Connecticut Historic Commission, Office of the State Archaeologist, State Historic Preservation Officer, or other similar documentation located on the site plan and in cross-section at a scale of one inch equals 100 feet in horizontal and one inch equals 125 feet in the vertical to allow analysis of each lot. For each lot identified by the Commission, the applicant shall provide the existing basal rate of tree stock, as calculated by a State of

Connecticut Registered Forester located between each proposed or existing structures or other proposed subdivision improvements and the visual impact observation points.

- f. The Grading Plan required by Section 3.5 of these Regulations shall depict the areas of twenty (20) percent slope or greater located on the property.
- 4.18.3 <u>Mitigation Plan:</u> A mitigation plan shall be submitted as a part of the application that specifies mechanisms to minimize the visual and environmental impacts that will result through the development of the subdivision as it relates to existing and proposed structures and other subdivision improvements, public views, streambelt and watershed protection including but not limited to the following:
 - a. Restrictions on the building materials incorporated into any structures (including but not limited to roofing material), the portion of the structure facing the observation points, building orientation, and the like;
 - b. Restriction on height and mass of structures and/or accessory structures whenever the height is expected to exceed the height of the existing or proposed vegetation screening the structures and improvements from the visual impact observation points at a point in time five years from the time of installation of any new plant material;
 - c. Restrictions on the location of any structures and/or accessory structures;
 - d. Restrictions on the clearing of vegetation on each individual lot and along stream and wetland corridors;
 - e. Conservation easement areas along stream corridors and other significant site features such as topographic, archeological, geologic and/or historic and the like; and
 - f. To limit disturbance of slopes equal to twenty (20%) percent or greater located on the property.
- 4.18.4 <u>Criteria for Decision:</u> In addition to the criteria of these Regulations, the Commission shall evaluate every application under this Section in accordance with the following criteria:
 - a. Visual Impact: The visual impact of the proposed activities as viewed from regional highways, arterial, or collector streets so designated in the Woodbury Plan of Conservation and Development, public parks, or other areas accessible to the general public. Such impact may include, but not be limited to: unnatural gaps, cuts, projections, or other artificial alterations of existing natural tree lines, ridgelines, prominent topographic features, or rock

formations; the use of materials which, by their size and/or orientation disrupt the natural or historic character of the ridgeline; the size, height, shape, and location of buildings.

- b. Environmental/Habitat Impact: The impact of the proposed activities on any Federal or State rare or endangered species inhabiting, breeding, foraging, or migrating through or over the area of the proposed activity and on any indigenous wildlife of the site. The Commission shall consider the nature of the area as a wildlife resource (habitat, breeding ground, foraging area, migratory pathway, et cetera) and shall consider the impact of the proposed activity on such resources(s).
- c. Ground/Surface Water Impact: The groundwater recharge potential of the area of the proposed activity, the aquifer being recharged, and analysis of the possible impacts of the proposed activity on the groundwater recharge; the impact on surface water flow and quality such as the nutrient load, temperature, and turbidity of any surface waters.
- d. Archeological and Historic Impact: The impact of the proposed activity on any known or potential archeological resources and on the role which the site may have played in any recorded chapter of American History as noted in the Woodbury Plan of Conservation and Development, Woodbury Cultural Resource/Open Space Plan (1997) or records of the Connecticut Commission, Office of the State Archaeologist, State Historic Preservation Officer, or similar organization.
- 4.18.5 <u>Modifications</u>, and <u>Safeguards</u>: If the Commission determines after the evaluation of the information requested that the application is in substantial compliance with this Section, the Commission in its sole discretion in order to preserve the objectives of this Section may modify the plans or safeguards as follows:

a. Site Development

- 1. Designate the location of structures and/or accessory structures on proposed lots within the site cone area including the distance between principal dwellings on adjoining lots;
- 2. Reduce the vegetative removal by restricting the size of lawn areas or other land clearing in connection with development, require the use of common driveways, require grading to be approximately parallel to existing contours, require the use of retaining walls or other methods to minimize disturbance of the existing topography and vegetation, and reduce cutting and filing of slopes;
- 3. Restrict the size and location of septic systems; and
- 4. Require flagging of all vegetative removal on individual lots for approval

by the Zoning Enforcement Officer prior to issuance of a Zoning Permit.

b. Viewshed Protection

- Require that clear cutting occur in a staggered or other pattern which reduces the visual impacts of the setting, and/or further require that clear cutting be staged over a period of time to allow for regrowth of remaining vegetation;
- Require a specific reforestation and screening plan prepared by a State of Connecticut Registered Professional Landscape Architect for an individual lot and/or subdivision improvement and require a bond prior to issuance of any permits;
- 3. Require building orientation appropriate to minimize the visual impact of the proposed development;
- 4. Require the use of particular roof lines or other architectural treatments, lighting, pavement materials, or other site or building features in order to ensure the compatibility of the development with existing or planned historic sites, buildings, or landscapes;
- 5. Require the retention of certain vegetated areas in order to preserve identified historic sites and historic landscapes or vistas; and
- 6. For areas on proposed lots where it is determined the removal of vegetation would not be appropriate as set forth in these Regulations in addition to the required Open Space in accordance with Section 4.9 of these Regulations, require conservation easement areas and prohibit removal of tree stock greater than twelve inch (12") caliper.

c. Ground/Surface Water Protection

- 1. Restrict the method of lawn maintenance of lawn and garden areas, and the use of fertilizers, pesticides, and/or herbicides;
- 2. Prohibit the use of underground tanks for fuel storage;
- Require the use of biofilters, detention or retention ponds, and other methods of stormwater management which protect the surface water and groundwater;

- 4. Regulate or prohibit the use of floor drains or conduct activities within the development, which may impact groundwater resources;
- 5. Restrict the removal of the vegetation and canopy along streambelts and wetland corridors.

In addition to the above listed items, the Commission may incorporate into an approval any data, plans, or drawings, including architect's plans or drawings, restrictions, and the mitigation plan submitted by the applicant in support of the application.

4.18.6 <u>Recording Requirements:</u> Any subdivision that requires the implementation of this Section shall have a note on the Record Subdivision Map within the boundaries of any affected lot or a note on the plan for any subdivision improvement not so located on the lot stating "All clearing and construction activities must comply with Section 4.18 Ridgeline and Viewshed Protection." In addition, the owner shall record a notice on the Land Records prior to the filing of the Record Subdivision Map indicating the applicability of this section and any conditions required by the Commission.

Appendix XX

TOWN OF OLD SAYBROOK

ORDINANCE FOR DESIGNATION OF SCENIC TOWN ROADS

Section 1.

Pursuant to the Provisions of Section 7.149a of the Connecticut General Statutes, the Planning Commission may designate town highways or portions of highways as a scenic road under this ordinance.

Section 2.

The Planning Commission shall consider designating as a scenic road only those roads which are free of intensive commercial development and intensive vehicular traffic and meet at least one of the following criteria:

- (1) It is unpaved;
- (2) It is bordered by mature trees and stone walls;
- (3) The traveled portion is no more than 20 feet in width;
- (4) It offers scenic views;
- (5) It blends naturally into the surrounding terrain; or
- (6) It parallels or crosses over brooks, streams, rivers and coves, lakes or ponds.

Section 3.

The consideration of a roadway or portion of a road for designation as a scenic road may be initiated either by the Planning Commission or a majority of owners of property abutting such roadway.

(a) When a highway is to be considered for designation as a scenic road, the Planning Commission shall schedule a public hearing on the proposal. Notice of the public hearing shall be given by publishing notice of the time, place and a brief description of the proposed action in a newspaper having general circulation in the Town of Old Saybrook no fewer than fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing. The Planning Commission shall also notify the Board of Selectmen, the Zoning Commission, and the Conservation Commission for purpose of review and comments at least 42 days prior to the public hearing. Each agency shall study the proposal and shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Planning Commission at least seven (7) days prior to the hearing. If such report of an agency is not submitted at least seven (7) days prior to the hearing, it shall be presumed that such agency has no objection to the proposal. The Planning Commission shall notify by first class mail the owners of lot frontage abutting the highway or portion of the highway of the proposed designation and scheduled public hearing at least fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing.

- (b) Following the public hearing, the Planning Commission shall vote on the proposed designation. No highway or portion of a highway may be designated as a scenic road under this section unless the owners of a majority of the lot frontage abutting the highway or portion of the highway agree to the designation by filing a written statement of approval with the Town Clerk of the Town of Old Saybrook. As used in this ordinance, a majority of the lot frontage means more than half of the total linear distance of both sides of the highway combined. The Town Clerk shall notify the Planning Commission when written approval from owners of a majority of lot frontage has been received. Following such notification from the Town Clerk, the designation shall become effective upon such date as the Planning Commission shall establish.
- (c) The scenic road designation may be rescinded by the Planning Commission using the same procedure and having the written concurrence of the owners of a majority of the lot frontage abutting the highway.
- (d) Any person aggrieved by a designation of a highway or portion of a highway as a scenic road pursuant to this ordinance may appeal such designation in the manner and utilizing the same standards of review provided for appeals from the decisions of planning commissions under Section 8-8 of the Connecticut General Statutes.

Section 4.

- (a) No road which has been designated as a scenic road under this ordinance shall be altered or improved, including but not limited to, widening of the right-of-way or of the traveled portion of the highway, paving, changes in grade, straightening, removal of stone walls and removal of mature trees, street lights, traffic signs, guard rails, painting lines, construction of curbs and catch basins and sidewalks, except for good cause as determined by the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission may hold a pubic hearing on the proposed alteration or improvement. The Planning Commission shall state the reasons for such future alterations or improvements in its minutes.
- (b) Not withstanding the language of Section 4(a) above, any highway or portion of any highway designated as a scenic road shall be routinely maintained by the town, in good and sufficient repair and passable condition. Routine road maintenance shall include removal of dead or seriously diseased or damaged branches of trees (the Street Tree Committee will be notified of trees to be removed and that Committee will decide what the replacement will be); trimming of tree branches that encroach on the traveled portion of the road below the height needed to allow school buses and emergency vehicles to pass; trimming and removal of brush and removal of boulders or other obstacles that encroach on the traveled portion of the road; necessary trimming for utility lines; trimming of brush to enhance and protect scenic views, stone walls, mature trees and other characteristics of the scenic road; correction of drainage problems and graveling, retreatment and repair of existing highway surfaces. All routine road maintenance shall be performed in a manner to protect and enhance

the scenic characteristics of the road.

(c) Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prohibit a person owning or occupying land abutting a scenic road from maintaining and repairing the land which abuts the scenic road if the maintenance or repair occurs on land not within the right-of-way, paved or unpaved, of the scenic road.

Section 5.

This ordinance shall become effective fifteen (15) days after publication thereof in a newspaper having circulation in the Town of Old Saybrook.

Adopted at a Special Town Meeting held (insert date of meeting)

Published in the (insert name of newspaper)

Appendix YY

APPENDIX

Preservation Mechanisms and Technical Assistance Programs for Farmland and Managed Forestland

By Erin O'Hare, AICP

The following is a compilation of various tools, and mechanisms, and programs geared toward the preservation/protection/maintenance of agricultural land. At the close, is a statement by the Philip S. Chester, Town Planner in Suffield, CT, detailing the very active on-going farmland preservation program sponsored by the Town.

TOOLS

Preferential Tax Assessment

According to the Town Assessor, approximately 2838.61 acres in Guilford, approximately 9% percent of the Town, is classified as farmland and 5676.57 acres, approximately 19% percent of the Town, is classified as forestland under Public Act 490, a Preferential Tax Assessment program. See NRI **Appendix I-6**, "Public Act 490 Preferential Tax Assessment Program", for a discussion of this program and its usefulness for land preservation.

Purchase of Development Rights

The Purchase of Development Rights is a preservation option the Town of Guilford opted to employ in 2001 when it purchased the development rights to the Wimler farm through the State of Connecticut Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Lands Preservation Program. The farm met certain eligibility criteria requirements to qualify. An agreement was signed with the Town restricting land use practices to the terms specified in the program. Farming and forestry uses and certain pre-existing land use activities will continue. The land can be sold, or leased under certain restrictions, but it can never be subdivided nor are improvements permitted. (There is no public access.)

Agricultural and/or Conservation Zoning

Some Connecticut towns have adopted agricultural and/or conservation zoning to provide for the long term maintenance of land in an undeveloped state by limiting its use to wildlife habitats, the growing of agricultural crops, foresting, and passive recreation. The intent of such zoning is to preserve and protect existing and potential drinking water supplies, preserve and protect plant and animal wildlife and unique natural features, preserve and protect watersheds and stream feeders to promote healthy aquatic life, maintain vistas, protect sensitive archaeological sites, provide recreational opportunities for the general public, and retain agriculture as a beneficial industry.

Lands eligible for designation as a conservation zone may include municipally-owned land, state and federally-owned land, and privately owned forest land, nature preserves, fish or game preserves, undeveloped land, land currently used for any kind of farming, and any land immediately adjacent to any land previously listed or already zoned for conservation.

Agricultural Conservation Easement

An agricultural conservation easement is a deed restriction landowners may place voluntarily on their property for the long-term preservation of productive farmland, viable soils, historical structures, and scenic viewsheds.

Community Land Trust

Community Land Trusts can help preserve agricultural land by purchasing land that comes on the market, holding it in a trust, and establishing long-term (99-year) leases on a portion of the land to continue agricultural production while developing housing on the remaining land to be land-leased to farming families. Currently, the Shoreline Housing Alliance is pursuing this avenue in Guilford, CT, in an effort to make it economic viable for farmers to continue farming. In the spring of 2004, property was acquired for this purpose.

PROGRAMS, AGENCIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS AND OTHER TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Working Lands Alliance

Assistance regarding preservation alternatives is available from Working Lands Alliance (WLA), a state-wide agricultural advocacy organization, interested in the full range of options for preserving farmland, from private initiatives to municipally supported efforts and state programs.

Forest Legacy Program

The Forest Legacy Program, administered by the State of Connecticut using USDA funding, purchases development rights on working forest land and provides technical assistance on stewardship and the deeding of conservation rights. Development rights to a forest can be purchased by the Town as well. By statute, any land one acre or greater with wooded vegetation is forestland. The FLP can educate property owners relative to best management practices when harvesting trees to insure water quality is not degraded and the ecosystem is not impacted.

Forest Stewardship Plan

The Connecticut Division of Forestry has Public Service Foresters who are available for no charge to private property owners to identify options, alternatives, and potential forest stewardship goals. The owner of a forest 10-acres or more in size can work with a certified forester to develop a Forest Stewardship Plan. The Plan includes information on plant species occurring in each plant community, their age, health, history, and how they're changing over time; where high quality wildlife habitats are and where opportunities exist to make habitat better; stream and wetland resources information, including vernal pools or fish habitats; unique plant communities, potential scenic vistas or trail sites, and timberland potential. See http://www.canr.uconn.edu/ces/forest/steward.html.

Farm Service Agency

The Farm Service Agency is a branch of the USDA will pay up to 75% of the cost a woodland owner incurs by implementing certain forest management techniques. Reimbursement is provided under the "Stewardship Incentive Program".

Connecticut Farmland Trust

The Connecticut Farmland Trust provides landowners assistance in determining how to best preserve their farmland working with federal, state, and local government agencies, as well as local land trusts, to provide matching funds and technical assistance.

Southern New England Forest Consortium, Inc.

SNEFCI sponsors programs and publications on forestry, estate planning, tax issues, and conservation. One program is "Neighborwoods", a concept that embraces maintaining and enhancing forestland and open space resources as part of development projects. This awards program recognizes the deliberate incorporation of forest and open space conservation into development projects. Examples include conservation of tracts of secure woodlands within a residential development, cores of contiguous open space, working models of forest communities in actual practice, or community plans that have been designed and implemented to foster conservation of farms, forests and open space.

Connecticut Food Policy Council

Created by the Legislature in 1997, the CT Food Policy Council's goals are to recommend and support legislation that promotes food security, educate the public and policy makers about our food system, and promote the preservation of farming and farmland.

Associations

Several associations in CT assist landowners and farmers including the Maple Syrup Producers Association of CT, and the Connecticut Christmas Tree Growers Association.

Other Technical Assistance

Several private organizations and governmental agencies offer technical assistance regarding agricultural practices and concerns, among them:

- -the New Haven County Connecticut Farm Bureau a voluntary, non-governmental organization of farm families,
 - -the Southwest Conservation District a non-profit, conservation agency,
 - -the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) an agency of the USDA,
 - -the CT Agricultural Experiment Station,
 - -the State of CT Department of Agriculture,
 - -the U.S. Forest Service (for forestry matters), and
 - -the CT Forest and Park Association (for forestry matters).

SUFFIELD, CONNECTICUT'S FARMLAND PRESERVATION PROGRAM

As stated by Philip S. Chester, Town Planner in Suffield, CT, below, detailing the very active on-going farmland preservation program sponsored by the Town.

3

"Suffield recently created a local farmland preservation program, with the Town setting aside varying amounts of funds annually for this purpose. The Town also sponsors a Farmers' Market at a cost of \$1K annually. In Dec. 2001 we held an educational workshop entitled "Land Preservation Options" where we invited elected officials from area towns as well as Suffield property owners with >30 acres. We recently purchased a 122-acre farm through matching DEP Open Space funds and now lease the farmland. We keep in touch with Suffield farmers by mail and by phone to keep them up to date on farm preservation options. We publish an article twice a year in the local monthly newspaper on the importance of farming. An article on farmland preservation is found at our web site (www.suffieldtownhall.com) under "Major Projects".

We have established specific criteria by which we rate the farms interested in selling development rights. We rate farms based on size and configuration, location, soil type, view from road, adjacency to open space, natural resource significance, types of development pressures, etc.. Suffield's Plan of C&D calls for preserving 50% of Town as open space which includes farmland, and all Town Board and Commissions are on board with this issue.

PDR stretches conservation dollars, retains working lands on the tax rolls and because it is generally used with working lands such as farmland, it helps maintain rural character. I can see that Town ownership of easements (which is the ultimate product of PDR) which includes stewardship and monitoring could be troubling if not understood properly and this should be explained to the public up front and money set aside for that. Also there is a the negotiable point of public access, which in my opinion is not insurmountable, and can be a trail through woods adjoining farm fields or as simple as a one day open farm day for fun and education; even no public access at all. What are politicians worried about? And why don't they see it as a natural part of your Town Open Space plan implementation? Suffield understands the value to purchasing development rights versus purchasing property outright (i.e., less cost, future taxes generation,

private stewardship, etc). However, we recently did purchased a farm with an ambitious plan to subdivide and sell 2 existing homes. After 2 years of hard work we accomplished our goal and retained 75+ acres of Town (farm) land at very little cost to residents. We now lease the land to farmers."

8/14/2004

Appendix ZZ

BLOW THE WHISTLE ON POLLUTION

OIL & CHEMICAL SPILLS:

FIRE DEPARTMENT-341-5000 CONNECTICUT DEP--860-424-3000

DISCHARGES INTO STREAMS: DUMPING IN WETLANDS:

CONSERVATION DEPT.-203-341-1170

LITTER IN TOWN PARKS:

PARKS/REC. DEPT.- 203-341-5090

DUMPING ON ROADS:

PUBLIC WORKS DEPT,-203-341-1120

DISCHARGES IN L.I. SOUND:

MARINE POLICE-(5/I - 11/I) - 454-6151 POLICE HEADQUARTERS - 341-6000 COAST GUARD -203-468-4495 or 4497

SEPTIC SYSTEM LEAKS:

HEALTH DEPARTMENT - 227-9571



distributed by Town of Westput,

Appendix AAA

Ordinance No. 09-02 Date: August 27, 2002

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR THE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND FOR IMPROVEMENTS FOR PARKS AND OTHER RECREATIONAL PURPOSES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,000,000 BONDS OF THE CITY TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MIDDLETOWN:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is appropriated for (i) the acquisition of land for open space preservation or conservation purposes pursuant to the provisions of Section 7-131b(a) of the Connecticut General Statutes, and in accordance with a plan of development adopted by the Planning Commission, (ii) the acquisition and improvements of land for parks and other recreational purposes; and (iii) administrative, printing, legal and financing costs related thereto (collectively, the "Project"), said appropriation to be inclusive of any and all State and Federal grants-in-aid thereof.

Section 2. The estimated useful life of the Project is twenty years. The total estimated cost of the Project is \$3,000,000. The portion of the cost of the Project with respect to the acquisition of land for open space may be defrayed by State grants in the estimated amount not to exceed 65% of the fair market value of the land acquired. No portion of the cost of the Project with respect to the acquisition and improvements of land for parks and other recreational purposes is expected to be defrayed from sources other than the bonds.

Section 3. To meet said appropriation \$3,000,000 bonds of the City, or so much thereof as shall be necessary for such purpose, shall be issued, maturing not later than the twentieth year after their date. Said bonds may be issued in one or more series in the amount necessary to meet the City's share of the cost of the Project provided that the total amount of bonds to be issued shall not be less than an amount which will provide funds sufficient with other funds available for such purpose to pay the principal of and the interest on all temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds outstanding at the time of the issuance thereof, and to pay for the administrative, printing and legal costs of issuing the bonds. The bonds shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 or a whole multiple thereof, be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the City by the facsimile or manual signatures of the Mayor and the City Treasurer, bear the City seal or a facsimile thereof, be certified by a bank or trust company, which bank or trust company may be designated the registrar and transfer agent, be payable at a bank or trust company, and be approved as to their legality by Robinson & Cole LLP, Attorneys-at-Law, Hartford, Connecticut. The bonds shall be general obligations of the City and each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with, that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law, and that the full faith and credit of the City are pledged to the payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds of each series to be issued, the annual installments of principal, redemption provisions, if any, the certifying, registrar and transfer agent and paying agent, the date, time of issue and sale and

other terms, details and particulars of such bonds, including approval of the rate or rates of interest, shall be determined by the Mayor and the City Treasurer in accordance with the General Statutes of the State of Connecticut, as amended.

Section 4. Said bonds shall be sold by the Mayor and the City Treasurer in a competitive offering or by negotiation, in their discretion. If sold in a competitive offering, the bonds shall be sold at not less than par and accrued interest on the basis of the lowest net or true interest cost to the City. A notice of sale or a summary thereof describing the bonds and setting forth the terms and conditions of the sale shall be published at least seven days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If the bonds are sold by negotiation, the terms and conditions of the purchase agreement shall be approved by the Mayor and the City Treasurer.

Section 5. The Mayor and the City Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes evidencing such borrowings shall be signed by the Mayor and the City Treasurer, have the seal of the City affixed, be payable at a bank or trust company designated by the Mayor and the City Treasurer, be approved as to their legality by Robinson & Cole LLP, Attorneys-at-Law, of Hartford, and be certified by a bank or trust company designated by the Mayor and the City Treasurer pursuant to Section 7-373 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended. They shall be issued with maturity dates which comply with the provisions of the General Statutes governing the issuance of such notes, as the same may be amended from time to time. The notes shall be general obligations of the City and each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with, that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law, and that the full faith and credit of the City are pledged to the payment of the principal thereof and the interest thereon. The net interest cost on such notes, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, may be included as a cost of the Project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on any such notes then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 6. The Mayor is hereby authorized to spend a sum not to exceed the aforesaid appropriation for the purposes set forth herein, and the Mayor is specifically authorized to make, execute and deliver any contract or contracts, and any other documents necessary or convenient to complete the Project authorized herein and the financing thereof.

Section 7. The issuance of bonds and notes authorized hereunder is within any debt limitation prescribed by law, as shown by the following statement as of August 31, 2002:

DEBT STATEMENT AUGUST 31, 2002 CITY OF MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

ANNUAL RECEIPTS FROM TAXATION AND REIMBURSE Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2001	MENTS ("BASE") \$ 66,185,856
BORROWING CAPACITY FOR EACH CLASS: 2-1/4 times base for General Purposes 4-1/2 times base for Schools 3-3/4 times base for Sewers 3-1/4 times base for Urban Renewal 3 times base for Unfunded Past Benefit Obligations	\$ 148,918,176 297,836,352 248,196,960 215,104,032 198,557,568
MAXIMUM AGGREGATE BORROWING CAPACITY 7 times Base	\$ 463,300,992
SCHOOLS 17	,623,400 ,304,772 ,760,828 0 0
SCHOOLS 9,	,831,256 ,461,000 ,790,192 0 0
CLEAN WATER FUND LOANS: SEWERS 12,	<u>182,416</u>
SUB-TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS	\$ 94,953,864
LESS:	
FEDERAL AND STATE OF CONNECTICUT BUILDING GRANTS, COMMITMENTS AND RECEIVABLES	
SEWERS 3,; URBAN RENEWAL	0 082,414 393,752 0 476,166
NET INDEBTEDNESS	\$ 79,477,698

BALANCE OF BORROWING CAPACITY FOR

EACH CLASS:

 GENERAL PURPOSES
 \$ 110,463,520

 SCHOOLS
 283,152,994

 SEWERS
 234,039,692

 URBAN RENEWAL
 215,104,032

 UNFUNDED PAST BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS
 198,557,568

BALANCE OF MAXIMUM AGGREGATE BORROWING

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

\$ 383,823,294

Section 8. The City hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to §1.150-2 of the Federal Income Tax Regulations, Title 26 (the "Regulations"), to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this ordinance in the maximum amount of this ordinance for the Project with the proceeds of bonds, notes, or other obligations ("Bonds") authorized to be issued by the City. The Bonds shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or the substantial completion of the Project, or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The City hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Director of Finance or his designee is authorized to pay Project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of reimbursement bonds.

Section 9. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized, on behalf of the City, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to nationally recognized municipal securities information repositories or state based information repositories (the "Repositories") and to provide notices to the Repositories of material events as enumerated in Securities and Exchange Commission Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds and notes authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to Repositories made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The Planning Commission is authorized in the name and on behalf of the City to apply, or cause an application to be made, to the Commissioner of Environmental Protection for any and all grants-in-aid of the Project described in Section 1.

Section 11. This ordinance shall take effect when the same shall have been approved by a majority of those voting thereon at a referendum called and warned for such purpose. The date of such referendum shall be determined by resolution of the Common Council. In the event that this ordinance shall not be approved at such referendum, it shall be null and void and of no effect.

Submitted by:

Councilman Ronald P. Klattenberg

Status: PASSED

by Common Council, City of Middletown at its meeting held on: SEPTEMBER 3, 2002

Appendix BBB

July 20, 2001

Mr. David Leff Connecticut DEP 79 Elm Street Hartford, CT 06106-5127

Re: NU Maromas Landholdings / Natural Heritage Trust Program

Dear Mr. Leff:

As representatives of organizations concerned about the fate of Middletown's Maromas area, we commend the April 2000 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that the Department of Environmental Protection entered into with Northeast Utilities. The MOU, which anticipates evaluation and possible state acquisition of certain NU-owned land in Maromas under the Recreation and Natural Heritage Trust Program, is an important step toward preservation of crucial wildlife habitat, wetlands, and the many other natural resources in this unique ecosystem along the Connecticut River.

The Maromas area is a key link in a much larger greenway of relatively unfragmented forest nearly stretching from Long Island Sound to Massachusetts border. This greenway roughly follows the path of the Bolton Range. It begins on the Saltonstall Ridge, passes by Lake Gaillard, through Cockaponset State Forest, crosses the river in the Maromas area, and continues through Meshomasic State Forest. It then continues through eastern Glastonbury and Manchester, narrows through Bolton Notch and the Valley Falls region of Vernon, continues past Shenipsit Lake and widens again into the Shenipsit State Forest.

The Maromas area provides a key 'bridge' between the Cockaponset and Meshomasic forest blocks, both areas being extremely important to nesting birds and other wildlife. The corridor may also be quite important stopover habitat for Neotropical migrant songbirds in the spring migration season due to the amount of oak-dominated woodlands. This corridor is under tremendous development pressure, and any opportunity to conserve land in this area should be fully examined. Maromas's natural resources include wetlands, largely unfragmented forest, and numerous species requiring large tracts of land to support viable populations. In fact, DEP has long managed portions of the Maromas district as important DEP wildlife management areas in cooperation with NU. Moreover, the general area contains portions of Middletown's water-supply watershed.

We ask that the Department of Environmental Protection undertake a thorough analysis of NU's Maromas land as soon as possible, to determine the extent of DEP's interest in the land for possible acquisition under the Recreation and Natural Heritage Trust Program. The analysis should begin soon, as Maromas is threatened by extensive commercial and industrial development. Our organizations are particularly concerned about the

Connecticut River Interceptor Sewer Project, funding for which the Department of Economic and Community Development has proposed primarily to encourage development on approximately eight hundred acres in Maromas. Such threatened, extensive destruction of the area's natural resources has placed Maromas high on our organizations' list of priorities.

In conclusion, we sincerely hope DEP will commence an evaluation of Maromas within the next few weeks under the Recreation and Natural Heritage Trust Program, as the resources at stake warrant prompt acquisition determinations based upon sound ecological evaluation. In order to discuss this matter in further detail, we request the opportunity to meet with you. Please contact one of the undersigned, who will be happy to arrange such a meeting. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Curtis P. Johnson, Ésq.,

Senior Staff Attørney

Connecticut Fund for the Environment

1032 Chapel Street

New Haven, CT 06510

(203) 787-0646

David Ictus (10)

David Titus, President
Mattabeseck Audubon Society

deKoven House

27 Washington Street Middletown, CT 06457

(860) 346-3735

Tom Miner, Executive I

Tom Miner, Executive Director Connecticut River Watershed Council

15 Rank Row

15 Bank Row

Greenfield, MA 01301

(413) 772-2020

Carolyn Hughes,

Deputy Director

Audubon Connecticut 185 East Flat Hill Road

Southbury, CT 06488

(203) 264-5098

Lisa Santacroce,

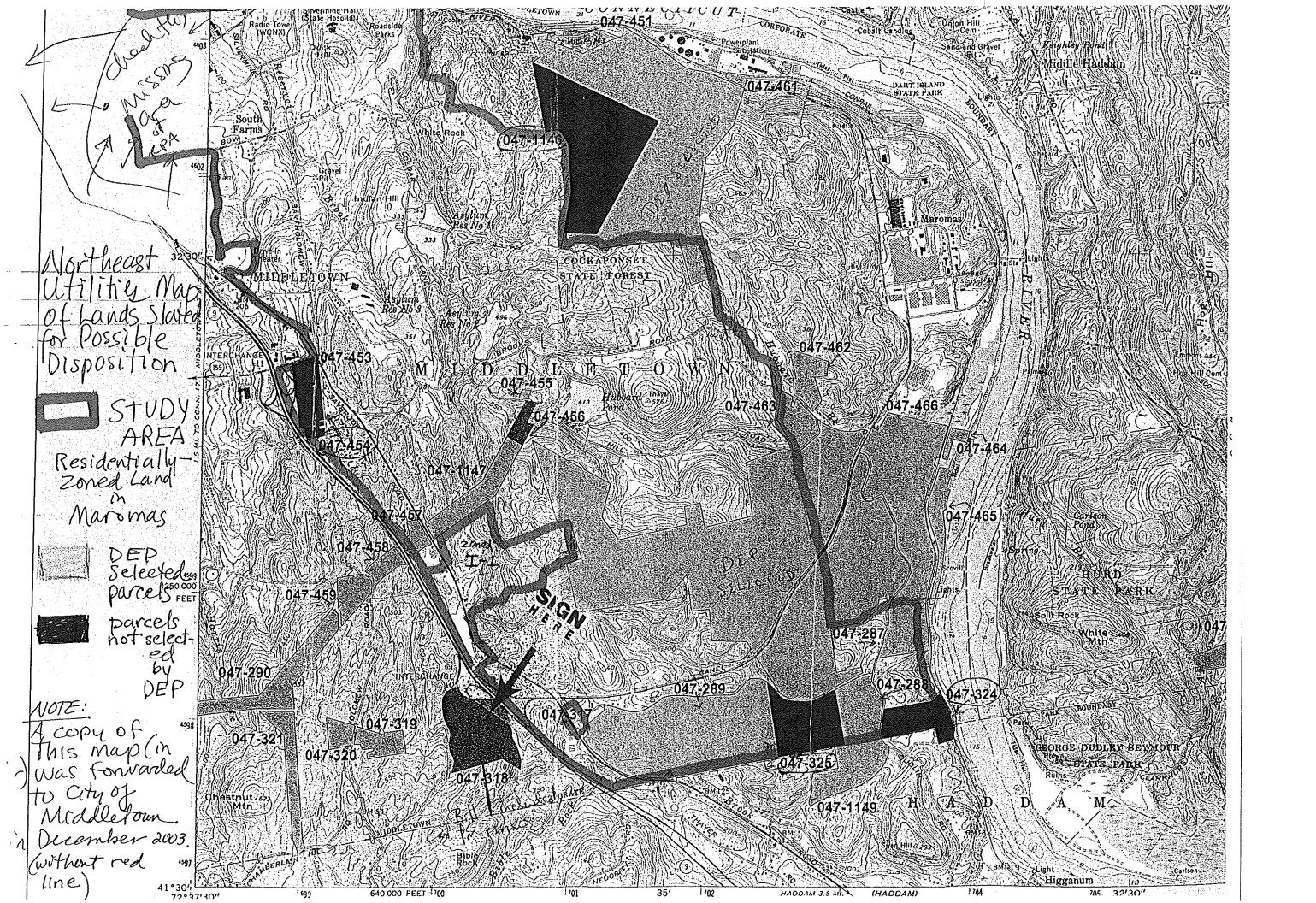
Director of Environmental Affairs Connecticut Audubon Society

118 Oak Street

Hartford, CT 06106

(860) 527-6750

Appendix CCC



(Consultant determined that None of these parcels are located * in Maromas Study Area On Maromas Study Area

January 6, 2004

Salvatore Giuliano Manager-Real Estate & Land Planning Northeast Utilities Service Company P.O. Box 270 Hartford, CT 06141-0270

Re: Evaluation of Certain Unimproved Lands of Northeast Utilities as Potential Future Candidates for Municipal Open Space Acquisition

Dear Mr. Giuliano,

I would like to thank you for giving the City of Middletown, specifically the Conservation Commission the opportunity to review the Department of Environmental Protection's Conservation List of properties owned by Connecticut Light & Power and Rocky River Realty. These lands have special value to the City for potential future open space and conservation purposes. From a local perspective, there are additional properties that the City feels should be included in the Conservation List. The additional properties are listed on the reply form. A statement of the open space values that would warrant the acquisition, should those properties become available follows:

047-318

This property is located in the southeast section of the city adjacent to. Interchange 10 of Route 9. This property constitutes a vacant woodland area that composes an important buffer. The property is durrently zoned for residential uses with a 60,000 square foot minimum lot size.

054-379

This property is located on Higby Mountain, which is part of the Metacomet Trap Rock Ridge Line. This parcel could provide public access to an adjacent property constituting 145 acres owned by Wesleyan University that is being acquired by the city with the help of an Open Space and Land Acquisition Grant from the Department of Environmental Protection. The property is currently zoned for residential use with a 45,000 square foot minimum lot size. This property is shown on the City of Middletown's Plan of Conservation and Development within an area recommended for future acquisition.

054-335

This property abuts property owned by the Middletown Land Trust. The property is currently zoned for residential use with a 60,000 square foot minimum lot size. To the north the property is adjacent to land currently operated by the State Department of Public Safety and zoned Interstate Office Park (IOP Zone). Interstate 91 bounds the southeast portion of this parcel. The property compliments existing open space and provides a buffer for the residential properties to the west from the Interstate and office use.

CCC

This property is shown on the City of Middletown's Plan of Conservation and Development within an area recommended for future acquisition.

054-337

This property is currently zoned for residential use with a 60,000 square foot minimum lot size. The property is southerly bounded by Interstate 91. The property compliments existing open space and provides a buffer for the residential properties to the north and to the west from the Interstate. This property is shown on the City of Middletown's Plan of Consequation and Development within an area recommended for future acquisition.

054-341

This property is currently zoned for residential use with a 60,000 square foot minimum lot size. The property is southeasterly bounded by Interstate 91. The property compliments existing open space and provides a buffer for the residential properties to the north. This property is shown on the City of Middletown's Plan of Conservation and Development within an area recommended for future acquisition.

054-340

This property is currently zoned for residential use with a 60,000 square foot minimum lot size. The property is westerly bounded by Meriden municipal boundary and to the northeast by Preston Avenue. The property compliments existing open space. This property is shown on the City of Middletown's Plan of Conservation and Development within an area recommended for future acquisition.

.054-311

This property is adjacent to property currently held so open space.

047-290

This property is adjacent to property that is being talgeted for open space acquisition.

Thank you for your consideration. Please contact me if you have any questions.

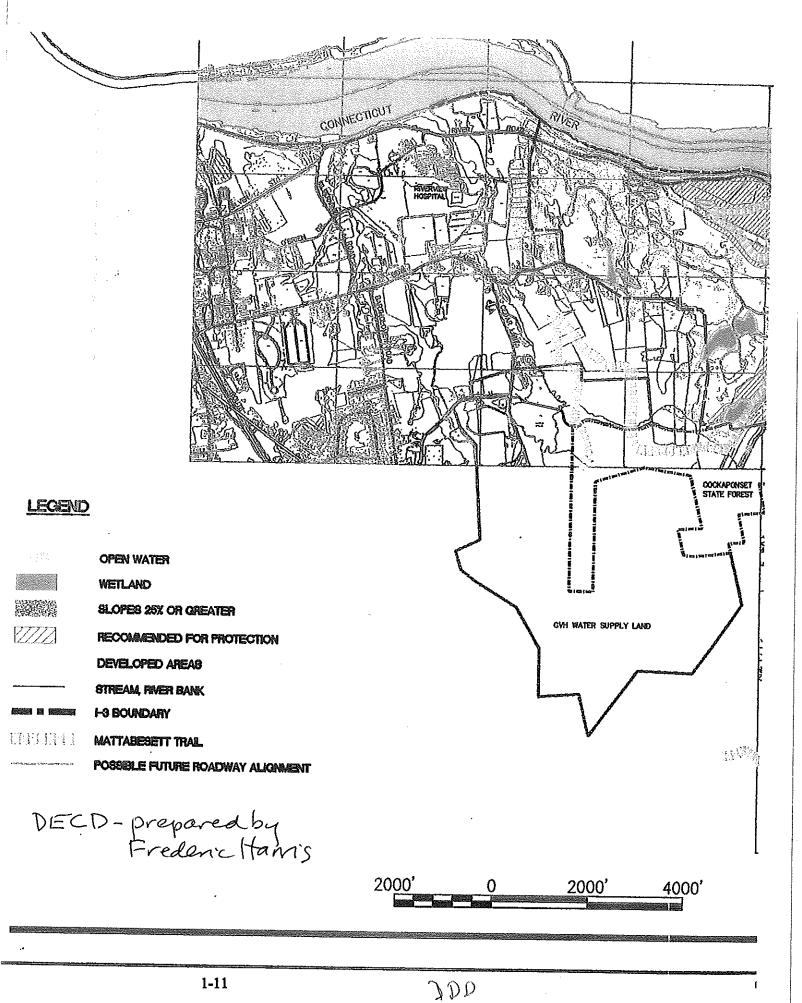
Sincerely,

William Warner AICP, Director of Planning, Conservation & Development

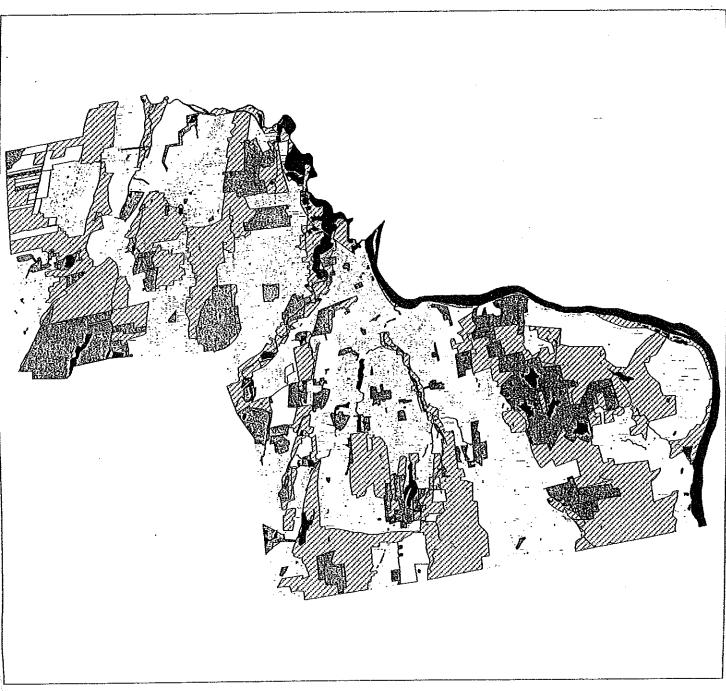
Appendix DDD

DECD proposed
by Indian * Included for its areas recommended for Protection abouting the Study Area (see Legend on second page herein)

Figure 3
"CONNECTICUT RIVER INTERCEPTOR SEWER PROJECT, MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT Draft" January, 2001: DECD - press alla Enla: 11



Appendix EEE



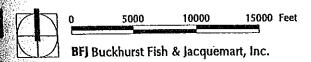
MIDDLETOWN PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT Middletown, CT

Figure 9.2 1993 Open Space Plan with Recent Acquisitions

Committed Open Space

Recent Acquisitions

Areas Recommended for Future Acquisitions



EE EE